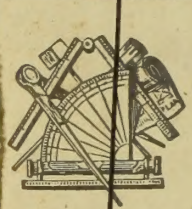
Bark Roscoe
Capt Macomber
Log Book
1865 to 1870



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemen,

as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN. JAMES HANDLEY.

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

362 Tons — Altered to a Bark in

Ship ROSCOE. — New Bedford Mass —

Capt. Geo H Macomber — Louis Snow & Jos Agts.

Sailed July 11th 1865. Retd June 10 1870.

Sailed	Retd	Ocean	Captain	Agents	Sp	Wh	Bone
10/ /21	6/28/24	Pacific	Devain		1400		
		"	"	Andrew Robeson			
	2/10/27	"	Worth	" "	2200		
6/19/27	6/5/30	"	Geo B. Worth.		2914		
8/23/30	1/4/33	"	Geo G Chase	Chas W. Morgan	2500		
6/11/33	1/28/36	"	Geo B. Chase.	Andrew Robeson	2200		
7/27/36	11/7/39	"	Pittman	" "	2481	26	
4/18/40	5/13/43	"	McCleave	" "	2447		
9/14/43	4/4/47	"	"	" "	1900	250	2000
10/7/47	6/2/51	"	"	" "	1916		
8/8/51	4/8/55	"	Wm C. Hayden	" "	1565	907	19500
8/1/55	7/27/59	"	Alfred M. Coffin	" "	1457		
11/8/59	4/12/60	"	Wm H. Almy	Louis Snow	79	6	
5/15/60	11/22/64	Ind.	Geo H Macomber.	" "	1334	395	800
7/11/65	6/10/70	No Pac.	" "	" "	2004	1136	1550 ?
11/1/70	Lost x	Pac.	Edw D. Lewis	" "	470	319 Elph	

Capt Almy and 7 men killed by a Whale in 1859

See Log #162

x Crushed by ice in Arctic Aug 14th 1871, had 800 Sperm.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Crew List - from NB July 11/65 as per Whalemen Shipping List.

Capt.	Geo H Macomber	
Mate	Nathan Nye	Sandwich Mass
2 "	Edward D Lewis	Dukbury N.H.
3 "	James Ward	"
4 " & Bo	Wm Gray	N.B.
Boat Steerers	Manuel Enos	Azores
	Joseph Enos	"
	Thos F. Weeks	Dartmouth
	Wm Wilson	St. Helena
Cooper	Jos. H. Holway	Edgartown
Cook	Antone Frates	Azores
Steward	Willard Hackens	Maine
Seamen	Chas Foss.	Ellingham N.H.
	Jack Pepper	Hope Island.
	John Williams	Sandwich Islds
	Manuel Gonsalves Vera	Azores
	Geo Lurz	Germany
	Wm Buckner	"
	Jacob Wabl	"
	Frederick William Wolf	"
	Chas Holcher	"
	Lewis Hollenback	"
	John Martin	"
	Peter Kellner	"
	Geo R. Young	Essex N.H.
	Jos. Spor.	Troy N.Y.
	Candido Jose Fernandez	Azores.
	Manuel Lorens	"
	Chas. Ellis	Boston.
	John L. Jones	"
	James Carroll	Charlestown.

Water Dec D Aug 24 12 bbls Nov 4 D 10 Dec 12 1 Feb 7 9
1865 July 11 D " 30 11 " 11 10 " 19 7 " 13 9
Head 480 bbls Left 7 10 " 14 5 " 26 5 " 18 10 31
July 15 started 4th " 15 12 " 24 12 " 28 7 33 10
in hold 14 " " 23 4 " 30 10 Jan 2 3 Mar 2 9
July 21 D 12 " " 27 12 Dec 3 7 " 5 5 10 12
" 29 12 " " 6 4 " 8 8 " 12 5 17 10
Aug 5 12 " " 14 12 " 9 1 " 18 5 23 10
" 10 8 " " 21 9 " 11 8 " 24 9 77
" 18 10 " D 28 10 Leaked 8 Feb 3 9 56
72 101 94 36 54
102
382
430
98

Apr 5 1866 Head 595 bbls fresh water on board.
Apr 7 Started 8 bbls

Pork Aug 9. 1
" 18 1
" 26 1
Left 6 1
" 17 1
27 1
D 7 1
bbls 66
D 12 1
" 27 1

1865 Acct of Provisions used on board Bark Rose

Beef bbls	Pork bbls	Flour bbls	Bread lbs	Molasses gal	Vinegar 1865 Trash	Beef bbls.
July 11 1	July 11 1	July 11 1	July 11,263	July 11 95	Aug 10 1	July 13 1
" 19 1	" 22 1	" 27 1	July 25, 250	Sept 30 50	1866 Aug 10 1	" 21 1
" 29 1	Aug 5 1	Aug 12 1	Aug 10, 968	2 Barrels 130		" 30 1
Aug 5 1	Aug 22 1	Aug 24 1/4	Sept 26, 378	Nov 28 95		Aug 4 1
" 10 1	Sept 3 1	Sept 9 3	Nov 18, 366	1866 Jan 26 145	Beef. bbls.	" 13 1
" 18 1	" 21 1	Oct 15 3 1/2	Dec 5, 252	Aug 28, 118	June 10 1	" 21 1
" 29 1	" 30 1	2 Bbls Beef Rogers	" 16 893	Aug 5 125	" 18 2	" 27 1
Sept 7 1	Oct 24 1	Nov 1 2 bbls 6 bbls	1866 Jan 26, 551	Oct 11 114	" 29 1	Sept 4 1
" 15 1	Nov 2 1	Dec 9 3 bbls	Feb 23, 916	Jan 12 Apr 15 100 114	July 9 2	" 11 1
" 23 1	" 11 1	1866 Jan 2 3 3/8 do	Mar 5, 891	July 8 98	" 19 1	" 17 1
" 30 1	" 24 1	Feb 3 3 "	June 23, 501	Sept 16, 78	" 29 2	" 25 1
Oct 13 Turn	Dec 4 1	" 26 3 "	July 21, 284		Aug 9 1	" 29 1
Nov 2 1	" 16 1	Mar 21 3 "	Aug 4, 763		" 18 2	Oct 8 1
Nov 11 1	" 28 1	Apr 30 3 1/2	Sept 1, 648	Pork bbls.	" 26 1	" 15 1
" 18 1	1866 Jan 10 1	May 31 3 3/8	" 24, 552	Oct 22 1	Sept 6 2	" 22 1
" 28 3	" 23 1	July 2 3	Oct 13, 261	Nov 19 1	" 17 1	Nov 19 1
Dec 11 1	Feb 6 1	" 27 4 3/8	Oct 23, 618	Dec 1 1	27 2	" 28 1
Dec 28 1	" 20 1	Aug 30 4 3/4	Dec 23, 562	bbls. 40	Oct 7 1	Dec 1 1
1866 Jan 5 1	Mar 5 1	Sept 29 4 3/8	1867 Jan 21, 578	Dec 12 1	bbls 100	bbls. 60
" 15 1	" 17 1	Nov 19 4 3/8	Feb 17, 292	24 1	Oct 19 2	Dec 12 1
" 23 1	Apr 11 1	1867 Jan 8 4	Mar 2, 398	1867 Jan 3 1	Oct 27 1	" 20 1
Feb 3 1	" 26 1	Feb 20 2 3/8	Mar 16, 964	" 12 1		24 1
" 13 1	May 8 1	" 27, 472	May 15, 272	" 26 1		1867 Jan 3 1
" 20 1	" 15 1	May 8, 2 3/4	May 28, 849	Feb 8 1		" 12 1
" 28 1	May 31 1	June 3, 3 3/8	July 1, 929	" 20 1		" 21 1
Mar 10 1	June 11 1	July 3, 2 1/2	Aug 9, 846	Mar 4 1		" 26 1
" 22 1	" 21 1	" 25, 3 3/8	Sept 9, 785	" 18 1		Feb 5 1
Apr 11 1	July 4 1	Aug 23, 3	Oct 10 784	Apr 2 1		" 18 1
" 21 1	" 13 1	Sept 14 3 3/8		" 17 1		" 20 1
" 26 1	25 1	Oct 10 4 1/2		May 4 1		Mar 4 1
May 8 1	Aug 4 1	bbls 94, 638		" 30 1		" 11 1
" 15 3	" 13 1			June 10 1		" 18 1
June 6 1	27 1			" 18 1		" 30 1
" 12 1	Sept 6 1			" 29 1		Apr 9 1
" 21 1	" 17 1			July 9 1		" 17 2
" 29 1	29 1			" 19 1		May 4 2
July 3 1	Oct 11 1			" 29 1		" 30 2

1865 Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Tuesday

July 11 At 9 P.M. All hands came on board took the Steamer and towed out of the Harbour at ½ past 9 Let go of the steamer made sail and stood down the Bay at ½ past 11 A.M. discharged the Pilot and stood to sea course S.W. all sail out wind E. and rainy so ends 24 hours No Obs.

Wednesday July 12. Commences with fresh Gales and rainy weather course S.W. at 1 A.M. took in the S.G. sails double reafed the top sails and took the Anchors on the bows at 2 course S. wind N.N.E. saw 2 Schooners steering S.W. furled the M. sail middle hard Calm at 3 P.M. sprang up a small breeze from the Southward made all sail steadding to the Eastward with the Starboard tacks on board all hands employed so ends no Obs.

Thursday July 13 Commences with light breezes from the Southward and rainy weather all sail out heading E. & E. at 2 wind E. & E. tacked ship to the Southward at ½ P.M. saw a Steamer steering N.E. the Watch employed middle & Last hard wind baffling and squally, rain at intervals course S. by E. & wind from E. & E. to W. & W. round to Northern board so ends the Watch employed so ends these 24 hours

No Obs.

Bound on a Whaling Voyage Maccomber master

Friday July 14th Commences with strong breezes and squally, rain at intervals Course S.E. by E. & E. by E. Sail out and in, S.W. at 12 past 5 took in the T.G. Sail. Middle part strong Gales at 2 P.M. came under close reefed M. Sail at day light Made sail. Last part Moderate breezes and rain at intervals Course S.E. wind N.E. So ends 24 hours and No Obs.

Saturday July 15th Commences with strong breezes from N.E. Course S.E. & E. sail out the Watch Employed fitting boats this part rainy Middle and last part squally with heavy rain wind from S.W. & N.W. Took in and made sail as occasion required Course S.E. by E. so ends. No Obs.

Sunday July 16th Commences with fresh breezes and wet weather Course E. by E. wind S.S.W. M. T.G. Sail out the Watch Employed. Middle and last part strong breezes and good weather so ends

Lat 37°20 N.
Lon 60 18 W.

Monday July 17th Commences with strong breezes from S.S.W. and good weather Course E. by S. T.G. Sails out, saw a sail steering E. Middle and last part the same as first. The Watch Employed at Ships duty

Lat 37°29 N. Lon 53°-53½ W.

Tuesday July 18 Commences with fine breezes from S.S.W. and good weather Course E. by S. all drawing Sail out the Watch employed at ships duty. Middle and last part the same as first nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38°02 N. Lon. 52°11 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Wednesday July 19th Commences with good breezes from S. and fine weather at 2 P.M. Took in S. S. G. sail and Set Gibb course E. by S. the Watch Employed at sundry Jobs ships Duty. Middle and last part made the same as first Lat 38°31 N. Lon 4/8°11 W.

Thursday July 20th Commences with moderate breezes from S. S. W. and fine weather course E by S. S. S. sails in the Watch employed at ships duty. Middle and last part fine weather and moderate breezes at day light made all sail. So ends this 24 hours.
Lat. 38°35' N. Lon 44°42

Friday July 21 Commences with moderate breezes from S. S. W. and good weather course S. E & E. all sail out. at 1 A.M. raised sperm Whales. at 2 lowered 2 boats and got one to the S. B. took him along side and Took in sail for the night. Middle part moderate at 4 P.M. called all hands and Stud sail in the Whole at 7 made some sail. Last part strong breezes from S. W. so end several sails in sight
Lat 38°39 Lon 44°56 W.

Saturday July 22d Commences with strong breezes from S. W. and good weather Ship on the wind with the port tacks aboard. all hands Employed clearing decks at 7 A.M. wored ship to S. S. E. and came under short sail Middle and last part strong breezes. Employed clearing decks and boiling saw several sails steering to the Eastward
Lat 38°11 N. Lon 45°24 W.

Bound on a Whaling Voyage Shaecumber Master

Sunday July 23 Commences with strong breezes from W. and clear weather Employed boring ship under short sail heading S. S. W. at 7 A. M. veared ship D. N. N. W. Middle and last part the same as first Lat. 38°15 N. Lon 44°40 W.

Monday July 24 Commences with strong breezes from W. and rainy in squalls. at 7 A. M. finished boring ship under short sail heading N. N. W. Middle and last part strong Gails from S. W. Ship heading W. N. W. at 9 P. M. took in the G. sail. so ends Lat 38 44 N Lon 45°21 W.

Tuesday July 25.D Begins with strong Gails and a great sea on ship laying To under Double Reafed M. Top sail heading W. N. W. Middle part the Same as first Last part moderated set the G. sail so ends Lat 38°48. N. Lon 44°51

Wednesday July 26. Commences with strong breezes and rain squalls at intervals at 2 P. M. set the G. Top sail Double reafed. at 7 took in sail for the night Middle and Last part much the same as first. at day light made sail at 10 A. M. veared ship D. W. N. W. and S. W.
Lat 38°11 N. Lon

Thursday July 27.D Commences with moderate breezes from S. W. and rain squalls at intervals ship heading W. N. W. at 7 A. M. took in sail for the night one sail in sight.
Middle part the same at day light made sail Last part moderate & cloudy Course N. N. E.
Lat 38 25 Lon 45°05 W. the Watch Employed

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Friday July 28th Commences with moderate breezes from S. E and passing cloudy weather Employed Ship heading N. N. E. at 2 P.M. Course N. E. by E. at Sun set took in sail for the night and hoved our ship Middle & Last part fine weather. At day light made sail. Employed

Lat 39° 39 N. Lon. 43° 54 W.

Saturday July 29th Begins with light breezes and fine weather Course N.E. by E. at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats for exercise at 7 took in sail for the night. Middle & Last part much the same as first at day light made sail. Last part Employed braking out between decks No Obs.

Sunday July 30th Commences with moderate breezes from S. and cloudy weather Steering by the wind N. E. by E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Pacific of N. Bedford at 8 veered ship N. W. by W. Middle part strong squalls took in the G. S. sail & Double reefed the M. at day light made sail Last part rain squalls at intervals Ship heading N. W. by W.

Lat. 40° 50 N. Lon. 45° 26 W.

Monday July 31st Commences with light breezes from S. and rain squalls at intervals ship on the Port tack & the Wind at Sun set took in sail for the night. Middle and last part moderate breezes At day light made all sail Saw 2 sails so ends all hands Washing

Lat 40° 17 N. Lon 46° 10 W.

A.D. 1865

Bound on a Whaling Voyag Shaccumber Master

Tuesday Aug 1st Commences with moderate breezs from S.S.E and good weather ship'd the wind on the Port Tack. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part rain squalls at intervals at day light made sail Lat. 38°.38 N. Lon 45°.55 W.

Wednesday Aug 2nd Commences with moderate breezs from E.S.E and rain squalls at intervals ship on the Port Tack headding S. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part much the same as first No Obs this day at day light made sail.

Thursday Aug 3rd Commences with moderate breezs & squalls ship headding N. E by N. wind E by S. at sun set took in sail for the night the Watch Employed at sundry jobs ships Duty. Middle part the same as first the Watch Employed braking out between Decks Lat 37°.06 N.

Friday Aug 4th Commences with light airs from S. and good weather Employed braking out between Decks ship on the Port Tack. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part the same as first at day light made all sail Lat 37°.26 N. Lon. 44°.41 W.

Saturday Aug 5th Begins with light airs from N.W. and fine weather. steering N.E. at sun set took in sail for the night. Employed braking out between decks and stowing down Oil. Middle and last part much the same as first. Employed braking out water & mud. Lat 37°.26 N. Lon 45°.44 W.

Remarks on board Bark Rosee

Sunday Aug 6th Begins with light breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather Course N.E. at 8 sail out employed at sundry jobs ships Duty. at sun set took in sail for the night and hauled our wind to the Northward. Middle and last part much the same as first, at day light made sail course N.E. ½ N.
Lad 38°33 N. Lon 46°15 W.

Monday Aug 7th Begins with moderate breezes from W.S.W. and fair weather Course N.E at sun set took in sail for the Night and hauled our wind to the Southward saw several sails steering E. Middle and last part light baffling winds and rain squalls at intervals. at day light made sail. Course N.E.
Lad 39°05 N. Lon 45°08 W.

Tuesday Aug 8th Begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and rain squalls at intervals headding S.E. at sun set took in sail for the night, Middle and last part much the same as first. at day light made sail. saw a sail to the Eastward
Lad 39°56 N. Lon 44°22 W.

Wednesday Aug 9th Begins with light baffling winds and fine weather. the Watch Employed at sundry jobs. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part much the same as first
Ship headway Lad to the Eastward
Lad Lon 43°07

Bound on a Whaling Voyage Shaccomber Master

Thursday Aug 10th Begins with light airs from the Southward and fine weather steering to the Eastward. at 5 A.M. spoke the Bark Eugenia of New Bedford. Capt Steen came on board at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part much the same as first at day light made all sail so ends 24 hours.
Lat. 38°04 N. Lon. 43°35' W.

Friday Aug 11th Begins with light airs and calm headding to the N.E. at 6 A.M. Capt Shaccumber went on board the Eugenia at sun set calm took in the light sails. Middle and last part much the same as first. Ship headding N.N.E wind S. Lat. 37°58 N. Lon 43°35 all sail on

Saturday Aug 12th Begins with light breezes from S. and good weather Course N. at 6 A.M. Capt Steen came on board. at sun set took in sail for the night. at day light made all sail Last part the same as first.
Lat. 38°43 N. Lon 44°20 W.

Sunday Aug 13th Begins with strong breezes from S.W. and passing cloudy weather all sail on. Course N. at 2 A.M. hailed our wind N.W. N.W. saw several sails steering E. Middle and last part much the same as first ship headding S.S.E. at 11 P.M. spoke the Bark Gideon bound to Glasgow.
Lat 38°56 N. Lon 43°51 W.

Monday Aug 14 Commences with strong breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy weather ship headding S.E. at sun set took in sail. Middle and last part the same as first at day light made sail
Lat 37°35 N. Lon 41°56 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Tuesday Aug 15th Begins with fine breezes and good weather. wind W. S. W. ship heading S. S. W. at sun set took in sail and veered Ship S. W. Middle and last part the same as first. at day light made sail course N. Lat 38 26 N. Lon. 42 15 W.

Wednesday Aug 16th Begins with strong breezes from W. and rain at intervals course N. at sun set took in sail. ship heading N. N. W. wind W. Middle and last part the same as first. at day light made sail course N. E. at 12 past 11 Spoke the Bark President of New Bedford. Capt Gifford came on board, Lat 39 14 N.

Thursday Aug 17 Begins with light breezes from N. and cloudy weather. course E in company with the Bark President at sun set took in sail for the night. Middle and last part light winds and rain at intervals at day light made sail. course S. E. Lat 39 29 N.

Friday Aug 18th Begins with light airs from N. E. and rain squalls at intervals course S. saw several sails at sun set shortened sail for the night, Middle and last part much the same as first at day light made all sail. so ends 24 hours

Lat 39 36 N. Lon 41 20 W.

Saturday Aug 19th Begins with light airs from S. E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack 2 sails Lat 38 36 N. Lon 40 28 W. at sun set took in sail for the night. Middle and last part the same as first at day light made sail Employed washing Ship

Master

Bound on a Whaling Voyage Malcumber

1863

Sunday 20 Aug Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy weather course N.N.E. at sun set took in sail for the night and hauled our wind to the Eastward. Middle and last part rainy with squalls. at day light made sail.
Lat 39° 26 N. Lon 41° 16 W.

Monday Aug 21st Begins with Strong breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather, ship on the Starboard tack by the wind at sun set took in sail for the night Middle and last part moderate breezes and good weather at day light made all Sail.
at 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Lancer of New Bedford also spoke ship Argoland Capt Childs both Capts came on board course S.W. by W.
Lat 39° 45 N. Lon 41° 28 W.

Tuesday Aug 22nd Begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and good weather course W.S.W. Ships Lancer and Bark Argoland in company. at sun set shortened Sail.
at 9 P.M. the Capts went on board of there ships, Course W.S.W. Middle and last part light breezes from E. the Wach Employed making oil
Lat 38° 46 N. Lon 42° 36 W.

Wednesday Aug 23rd Begins with light breezes from E. and good weather course W.S.W. at sun set took in sail for the Night Middle part moderate breezes from S.W. at day light made sail at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered 4 Boats no success at 8 A.M. boats came on board Whales still in sight
No Obs. this day.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Thursday Aug 24th Begins with strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather lowered 2 Boats for Sperm Whales in company with Ship Manervia Smith got one 1st Whale
1st Boat of the S.B. and took him D the Manervia Smith. at 7 P.M. boats came on board, and took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part light airs and calm, at day light made sail
Lat 38.26 N. Lon. 42.49 W.

Friday Aug 25th Begins with light airs from S. and good weather standing on a wind D the Eastward wind W. at 4 P.M. Capt went on board the Ship Manerva Smith at sun set took in sail. at 10 P.M. Capt returned at day light made sail. Last part strong breezes Employed Braking out water & Molasses
Lat. 38.29 N. Lon 43.32 W.

Saturday Aug 26th Begins with strong breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy weather standing on a wind on the Star Board Tack, at sun set took in sail for the Night Middle and last part the same as first so ends 24 hours
Lat 38.06 N.

Saturday Aug 27th Begins with strong breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy weather at 3 P.M. shipped on board of Ship Manerva Smith 47 bbls & 27½ Gals of Sperm Oil. at sun set took in sail for the night.
Middle and last part the same as first at day light made sail. Course N.N.W. ends with rain squalls.
Lat 38.17 N. Lon 45.21 W.

on a Whaling Voyage Isaac cumber Master

Monday Aug 28 Begins with moderate breezes from S. W. and good weather. course N. E. at sun set Took in sail for the Night & hauled our wind on the Starboard tack. Middle and last part rainy at day light made sail. course N. E. Lon 45 - 36 W.

Tuesday Aug 29 Begins with strong breezes from S. W. and cloudy weather course N. E. weather rainy At sun set Took in sail & hauled our wind S. the S. & East, Middle and last part the same as first at day light made sail ship heading N. E. Lat. 38 - 59 N. Lon 41 - 50 W.

Wednesday Aug 30 Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. W. and good weather ship heading N. E. At sun set Took in sail for the night. saw several sails steering &c. Middle and last part much the same as first Employed braking out water Lat 39 - 00 N. Lon. 40 - 53 W.

Thursday Aug 31st Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. W. & good weather course N. E Employed braking out. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and and last part strong breezes from S. W. and cloudy weather. standing on & wind on diferant tacks at 9 A M. spoke the Bark Eliza of New Bedford Capt came on board Lat 39 - 40 N. Lon 40 - 35 W.

Friday Sept 1st Begins with first Gails from S. W. ship heading W. N. W. at 2 P. M. Took in the G. S. sail. the Eliza in sight Middle and last part much the same as first at 9 A. M. sat the G. S. sail course S. S. E. Lat 39 - 30 N. Lon

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Saturday Sept 2nd Begins with fresh Gails from W. and rain squalls at intervals at 8 P.M. came on to blow hard course E.N.E. at 4 P.M. came under close reafed Main Top sail and made all snug for a Gail of wind hailed our wind Headding N. by W. saw a sail steering S.S.E. Middle and last part strong Gails at sun rise made some sail. Lat 40°14 N. Lon 39-11 W.

Sunday Sept 3rd Begins with moderate breeges from N.W. and good weather a great swell on course S.S.E. at sun set took in sail for the night saw several sails steering to the Eastward. Middle and last part fresh Gails ship headding S. under short sail-
Lat 39° 42 N. Lon 38° 48 W.

Monday Sept 4th Begins with fresh Gails and cloudy weather ship headding S. under short sail at sun set took in the G.S. sail and veered ship to N.W. wind W.S.W. Middle and last part fresh Gails and rain squalls
No Obs this day

Tuesday Sept 5th Begins with strong breeges from W.N.W. and cloudy weather. at 1 P.M. made some sail ship headding N. at sun set took in sail for the night. Middle and last part much the same as first at day light made sail course S.S.W.
Lat 40° 24 N. Lon 39° 19 W.

on a Whaling Voyage G. H. Macumber Master

Wednesday Sept 6 Begins with strong breezes from W.N.W. and passing cloudy weather course S. at sun set took in the T. sail. Middle and last part strong Gails ship heading W. under close reafed m. top sail.

Lat 39.22 N. Lon 38.48 W.

Thursday Sept 7th Begins with moderate breezes and a great swell wind N.N.W. at 1 P.M. made some sail and veered ship D N.E. at sun set took in sail for the Night Middle and last part light breezes from W. and good weather course N.E. at day light made sail. Do Wash Employed

Lat. 38.28 N. Lon 38.05 W.

Friday Sept 8th Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. and cloudy weather. course N.E. at sun set took in sail for the Night and hailed our wind D N.W. Middle and last part strong Gails at sun rise sat the T. sail course N.N.E. at M. took in the T. sail and veered ship D.S. Lat 41.15 N. 37.34 W.

Saturday Sept 9th Begins with strong Gails and thick weather laying D under close reafed M. T. sail. and made all sorts per a Gail. Middle part the same last part moderate made some sail Lat 40.57 Lon 36.35 W.

Sunday Sept 10th Begins with light breezes & calm 2 sails in sight at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle part the same last part strong breezes and cloudy weather at day light made sail saw one sail

Lat. 40.48 N. ends wind N.

Remarks on board Bark Rosea bound

Monday Sept 11 Begins with strong breezes and rainy weather at 2 P.M. took in sail and veered ship D S.W. wind W.N.W. Middle and last part good weather at day light made sail. Course S.S.E. wind N.N.W.
Lat 40-12 N. Lon 37-00 W.

Tuesday Sept 12th Begins with good weather and light breezes from N.N.W. Course S.S.E. at sun set took in sail for the Night and hauled our wind D the N.E. Middle and last part much the same as part. at day light made all sail wind N.W. steering on diferant Tacks. Lat. 40-16 N. Lon 36-45 W.

Wednesday Sept 13th Begins with fine breezes from W. and good weather. Course E.N.E all sail out at 1 P.M. Capt went on board of the Dutch Bark Ganss bound D New York D carry Letters. at 2 P.M. returned. at sun set took in sail for the Night Middle and last part strong breezes and thick weather. at 6 P.M. Sat the G. sail. Course E.N.E. Lat. 41-08 N. Lon. 36-02 W.

Thursday Sept 14th Begins with fresh Gails from W. and thick weather Course E.N.E. at 6 P.M. came under clear reafed the T.G. sail and hauled our wind D the Northward Middle and last part much the same as part at day light made same sail. Course E.N.E and a Brig steering E.
Lat 42-12 N. Lon 34-45 W.

on a Whaling voyage } J. H. Shaccumber Master

3454

Friday Sept 15th Begins with strong breezes from N.W. and squally weather ship under short sail steering E. by E. at sun set took in sail for the night and hauld our wind on the starboard tack saw one sail. Middle and last part light breezes. at sun rise made sail. at 8 A.M. spoke the ship Louisa of New Bedford Capt went on board so ends 24 hours headding to the Westward wind N.W. Lat 41° 34 N. Lon 34° 15 W.

Saturday Sept 16th Begins with light from N.W. and good weather headding to the Westward at 5 P.M. saw 2 whales going quick to the windward. lowered 4 Boats in company with Bark Louisa no success. at 10 Capt came on board. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part moderate breezes and fine weather. at sun rise made sail. ship headding N.W. on the Port tack

Lat 41° 20 N. Lon 34° 50 W.

Sunday Sept 17th Begins with strong breezes from S.W. by W. and cloudy weather. ship headding N.W. by W. at 8 P.M. tack'd ship to the Southward. at sun set took in sail for the Night. saw the Bark Louisa of New Bedford. Middle and last part strong breezes and cloudy weather at day light made some sail ship headding W.N.W. wind S.W.

35°07 Lat 41° 18" Lon 35° 37 W.

Monday Sept 18 Commences with strong breezes from S.W. and squally ship headding W.N.W. at sun set took in sail and veered ship to S.S.W. wind W. Middle and last part good weather. at day light made sail ship headding W.S.W. saw a sail N.W. one sail in sight so ends 24 hours Lat 41° 14 N. Lon 35° 30 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising

Tuesday 19 Lpd commences with light breeges and good weather. Course S.S.E. wind N.W. at sun set Took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part the same as first at day light made sail the wach Employed at sundry Jobbs ships duty Course E.N.E Lad 41°31 N. Lon 34°25' W.

Wednesday 20th Begins with good weather and light breges from N.W. Course S.E the Watch Employed. at sun set Took in sail and Lailed our wind on the Starb Tack. Middle and last part much the same as first wind S.S.W. at day light made all sail the Wach Employed Lad 40°30 N. Lon 33°28 W.

Thursday 21st Begins with fine breges from S.S.W. and good weather ship on the Starboard Tack by the Wind at sun set Took in sail, Middle and last part light breges at day light made all sail. Employed at sundry jobbs ships duty Lad 40°43 N. Lon 32°08

Friday 22nd Begins Calm pleasant weather the Wach Employed. Middle and last part moderate breges from E.S.E Saw 2 sails Ship headding S. on a wind Lat 40°22 N. Lon 32°00

Saturday 23rd Begins with pleasant weather and light breges from E.S.E ship on a wind on the Port Tack the Wach Employed at sundry jobbs. Middle and Last Spard the same as first at day light saw the Land Island of Flores bearing E by compass Distant 48 miles at 6 A.M. tacked ship wind E.S.E Lad 39°45' Lon 31°13

Master 1865

for Whales on the Western Ground G. W. Macomber

Sunday Sept 24th Begins with moderate breezes from E. & E. and good weather wind light ship heading N.E. & E. all Sail out. at 4 P.M. tacked ship S.E. & W. saw sev Gloras bore by compass E. Distant 35 miles. Middle and last part much the same as first employ beating up to Carvo at M. Gloras bore by compas E. distant 10 miles.

Monday Sept 25th Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and good weather. all sail out beating up to Carvo at 4 P.M. Capt went on shore at 6 returned shortened sail. Middle and last part good weather laying off and on Carvo getting recruits Capt on shore so ends 24 hours.

Tuesday Sept 26th Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. and some cloudy at 1 P.M. Capt came on board made all sail beating over to Gloras. at sun set shortened sail for the night. Saw several sail. Middle part wind from N.E. to S.W. and rain squalls. standing on diferant Tacks. Last part cloudy and strong breezes from N.E. course N.W. & N. Lat 39.49 N.

Wednesday Sept 27th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather, course N.W. & N. Top G. sails in Middle and last part moderate breezes from E.S.E. top G. sails out Employed Braking out for water. Lat. 40.5 N. Lon. 36.14

Thursday Sept 28th Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and broken cloudy weather. Course N.W. Top G. sail. out saw several sails and one steamer steering to the N.E. Middle part the same. Last part strong breezes from E.S.E. hours. W. & N. at 10 A.M. came under Double reafed Top sails so ends rainy

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising

Friday Sept 29th Begins with rainy weather and strong breezes from S. E. course W. by N. Double reafed T.G. sails and saw a Schooner steering N. E. Middle part the same Last part moderate breezes and good weather steering by the wind D. N. N. W. on the Port tack. Employed picking over Onions

Lat. 40.44 N. Lon 41.17 W.

Saturday Sept 30th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. and cloudy weather. Ship on the Port tack at 4 P. M. spoke the ship Henry Taber of N. Bedford capt went on board. at 8 P. M. returned took in sail for the Night. Middle and Last part light breezes and good weather. at day light made all sail course W. wind N.

Lat 41.02 N. Lon. 42.47 W.

Sunday Oct 1 Begins with Moderate breezes from N. and good weather course W. by W. at sun set took in sail for the night Middle and Last part the same as first wind E. course W. by W. all sail out.

Lat 40.28 N. Lon 44.40 W.

Monday Oct 2nd Begins with moderate breezes from E. and good weather course S. W. at sun set took in sail for the night and hauled our wind on the Port tack. Middle and last part much the same as first. at day light made all sail ship heading S. by E.

Lat 39.20 N. Lon 45.24 W.

1865

on the Western Ground for Whales G. H Macumber

Tuesday Oct 23rd Begins with light airs from S. E. and good weather. headding on diferand tacks. all sail out Middle and last part the same as pervs Employed Picking onions
Lat. 40° 28' N. Lon 41° 54 W.

Wednesday Oct 4th Begins with fine breezes from S. S. E. and good weather. steering on diferant tacks No Whales nor any other living thing to be seen Middle and last part strong breezes S. W. with under Double reefed Top sails headding on diferant tacks Lat 40° 32 N. Lon. 41° 14 W.

Thursday Oct 5th Begins with strong breezes from S. S. W. and hazy weather. headding S. E under Double reefed Top sails. at 4 P. M. spoke Bark Henry Taber 18 months out with 450 bbls Middle and last part much the same as pervs course S. E. Lat 40° 05 N. Lon 39° 58

Friday Oct 6th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. and good weather Course S. E. all sail out at 5 P. M. saw sperm whales lowered 4 Boats and struck one of the Larboard Boat stove the boat and lost the Whale Night came on lost sight of him came on board and shortened sail. Middle part the same Last part strong breezes and thick weather at 11 A. M. spoke the Bark John Dawson Employed repairing the L. Boat and other gear
Lat. 40° 05 N. Lon 40° 27 W.

Saturday Oct 7th Begins with strong breezes and thick weather Course E. nine W. S. W. saw sail took in sail & hailed one mile S. E. Middle and last part the same as pervs. mile W. steering on diferand Tacks. at day light made sail. Lat 39° 57 N. Lon 39° 30 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe cruising on Bk

Sunday Oct 8th Begins with strong breezes from W. and hazy weather. at 2 P.M. spoke Bk Ceola of N. Bedford, steering on diferant tacks. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part much the same as first at day light made some sail. No Obs.

Monday Oct 9th Begins with strong breezes from W. and rain at intervals. standing on diferant tacks. saw 2 sails. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part moderate breezes and good weather standing to the Northward Lat. 39°-54 N. Lon 39°-59 W.

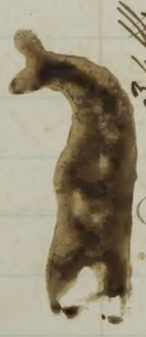
Tuesday Oct 10th Begins with good weather and moderate breezes from W.S.W. steering by the wind on diferant tacks. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark John Dawson Capt Cottle came on board. Middle and last part much the same as first

Lat. 39°-49 N. Lon 39°-13

Wednesday Oct 11th Begins with moderate breezes from W.N.W. and fine weather standing on diferant tacks under easy sail. 2 sails in sight at sun set took in sail for the night. Middle and last part much the same as first So ends 24 hours

Lat. 39°-49 N. Lon 39°-13 W.

Thursday Oct 12 Begins with strong breezes from W.N.W. and thick weather. at 4 P.M. lowered and got a small one to the S.E. Middle part bailing last part clearing decks and so forth. ship heading N. under Double reefed T.G. sails



Lat 40°-34 N. Lon 14°-12 W.

Western ground for Whales G. H. Macomber Master

Friday Oct 13th Begins with moderate breezes and a great swell on. Employed cutting up Bluber and Boiling ship headding S. W. wind W. N. W. one sail in sight. Middle part moderate Last part fresh Gails from S. S. W. ship under easy sail. Lat 40.00 N. Lon 40.30 W.

Saturday Oct 14th Begins with strong Gails from S. S. W. and rain at intervals at 4 P. M. came on to blow in squalls, came under close reafed M. Top sail & C. sail and made all snug for a gail. Employed boiling. Middle and last part much the same as first. at 4 P. M. finished boiling so ends these 24 hours wind N. N. W. ship headding W. Lat 39.45 Lon 40.65

Sunday Oct 15th Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. and good weather a great swell on course E. N. E. Employed washing ship. at 10 P. M. Called our wind to the Northward. at day light made some sail course E. wind W. so ends Lat 39.50 N. Lon 39.45 W.

"

Monday Oct 16 Begins with moderate breezes from W. and good weather. Course E. at sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle and last part the same as first. at day light made sail Employed coopering course E. S. E. Lat 39.50 N. Lon 38.38 W.

Tuesday Oct 17th Begins with fine breezes from W. S. W. and good weather Course S. E. by E. at sun set took in sail for the night. Middle and last part much the same as first at day light made all sail. Employed at sundry jobs ships Duty. Lat 39.09 N. Lon 36.02 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound on

Wednesday Oct 18th Begins with fine weather and pleasant breezes from S. W. Course S. E. by E. all drawing sail out. The Wach Employed. Middle and last part the same as past.
Lat 38-48 N. Lon 32-38 W.

Thursday Oct 19th Begins with moderate breezes from W. and cloudy weather. Course E. S. E. all drawing sail out the Wach Employed making rope Middle part the same Last day light saw the Land Sagal Distant 35 miles. bore by compass E. S. E. ship standing in for the Port. at 8 A. M. left went on shore

Friday Oct 20th Begins with cloudy weather and mid baffling laying off and on Sagal the boat on shore. at 5 aboat came along sid and Doh on oil Middle & Last part the same as past the boat still on shore

Saturday Oct 21st Begins with light winds and squally the boat on shore at 1 P. M. Cole came off with Potatoes at 6 P. M. boat came on board kept her away for St. George, Middle and last part strong breezes and squally at 10 P. M. Doubled reafed the top sails. at 9 A. M. boat went on shore at St. George

This day Discharged John the Frenchman

Sunday Oct 22nd Begins with strong breezes from N. W. by W. laying off and on the boat on shore at 4 P. M. boat returned with 4 Extry men & 2 Boys Course S. S. E. Middle and last part moderate breezes and good weather. all sail out
Lat 37-14 N. Lon 25-56 W.

@ Whaling Voyage George H. Macomber Master

Monday Oct 23d Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N. N. W. course S. S. E. all sail out at 5 P.M. course S. Middle and last part light airs Employed washing Lat 35°-38 N. Lon 25°-00 W.

Tuesday Oct 24th Begins with light breezes from N. course S. by W. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part much the same as first. wind E. the Wach Employed at sundry jobs ships Duty
Lat 34°-22 N. Lon 24-43 W.

Wednesday Oct 25th Begins with strong breezes from E. and good weather. course S. all drawing sail out the Wach Employed. Middle and last part moderate breezes from S.E. by E. ship heading S. by W. the Wach employed at sundry jobs ships duty
Lat 31°-39 N. Lon 24°-17

Thursday Oct 26th Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. and good weather. ship heading S. S. W. all sail out the Wach employed at sundry jobs ships Duty. Middle and last part much the same as first. Lat 29°-31 N. Lon 23°-42 W.

Friday Oct 27th Begins with moderate breezes from E. and good weather course S. by W. all sail out. the Wach. Employed at sundry jobs on the rigging. Middle and last part the same as first Lat 26°-36 N. Lon 23°-41 W.

Saturday Oct 28 Begins with moderate breezes from E. and good weather Course S. by W. 1/2 W. all sail out. Employed in getting provisions Middle and last part the same as first Lat 24°-46 N.

2d Voy

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound on 1st

Sunday Oct 29 Begins with light breezes from E. S. E. and good weather Course S. by W. all sail out Middle and last part much the same as first. Lat 21.29 N. Lon. 23.31 W.

Monday Oct 30th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E. Course S. S. W. all sail out Middle and last part strong breezes Course S. by W. Lat 19.26 N. Lon 23.18 W.

Tuesday Oct 31st Begins with strong breezes from E by N. and passing clouds Course S. by W. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part much the same as first. end with moderate breezes. at 7 P M. saw the Island of Sal bearing by Compass S. S. E distant 20 miles at 8 P M. saw the Island of Bonivesta bearing S. E. distant 20 miles Lat 16.21 N. Lon 23.11 W.

Wednesday Nov 1st Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. and pleasant weather. Course S. S. W. all sail out. at 6 P M. saw Leon Rocks distant 5 miles bearing S. by E. Course S. W. by S. the Watch Employed at sundry jobbs ships Duty, Middle and last part much the same as first at 9 P M. light. Pt Jago distant 5 miles Last part running down the land to the Southward

Thursday Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. running down the land at 2 P M. Capt went on shore at Port Rayor at 6 returned Middle part the same at 9 P M. Capt went on shore. Last part strong breezes Employed getting off Oranges and Boggs so ends these 24 hours.

Whaling voyage George H Shaccumber Master 1865

Friday Nov 3rd Begins with strong breezes from N.E. and good weather laying of & on at 6 P.M. boat came on board. Course S.½ W. made all sail. Middle and last part much the same as first. Employed bending and sat P.M. & Lower Studsail
Lat. 12°20 N. Lon 23°16 W.

Saturday Nov 4th Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather Course S.½ W. all sail out the Watch Employed at sundry jobbs ships Duty. Middle and last part the same as first

Sunday Nov 5th Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather Course S.½ W. all sail out Middle part the same Last part calm at 11 P.M. lowered 4 boats for Black fish no success.
Lat. 8°50 N. Lon 22°36 W.

Monday Nov 6th Begins with calm pleasand weather. Middle and last part the same as first. Lowered for Black Fish no success. Lat. 8°26 N.

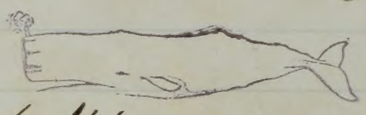
Tuesday Nov 7th Begins calm & some small rain squalls. Middle and last part the same as first.
Lon 7°35 N. Lon 22°54 W.

Wednesday Nov 8th Begins with light airs and cloudy weather wind S.S.W. ship headding S.E. all sail out. 3 sails in sight. Middle and last part the same as first some rain lowered for Blackfish got 2 No Bls

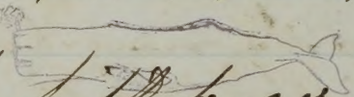
Thursday Nov 9th Begins calm Employed clearing away blackfish Middle part rain Last part the same Employed boiling Bl. fish
Lat 6°20 N. Lon 22°10 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound on

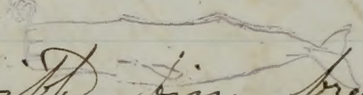
Friday Nov 10th Begins with light baffling winds and good weather at 3 P. M. saw small Sp. Whales lowered 4 boats got 2 on b. Stb. S.S. one b Stb W. and one b Stb B. Boat.
Middle and last part good weather Employed Cutting & boiling Sat.



Saturday Nov 11th Begins with light baffling winds and rain Squalls at intervals Employed boiling and clearing heads. Ship heading S.S.W. 2 sails in sight Middle and last part good weather. light breezes from S.E.
Lat. 4°57 N. Lon. 21°30 W.



Sunday Nov 12th Begins with light breezes from S.E. and good weather ship heading S.S.W all sail out. at 6 P. M. finished boiling. Middle and last part the same as first.
Lat 3°33 N. Lon 22°13



Monday Nov 13 Begins with fine breezes from S.E. and good weather Course S.W. all sail out several sails in sight
Middle and last part the same as first
Lat 2°00 N. Lon 23°33 W.

Tuesday Nov 14th Begins with strong trade winds from S.E ship heading S.W. & S. all sail out, Middle and last part the same as first. Employed braking out & Coopering Provisions Lat 0°05 S. Lon 25°11 W.

Wednesday Nov 15th Begins with fine breezes from S.E. & S. and good weather ship heading S.W. & S. all sail out Employed Coopering Provisions Middle and last part the same Lat 2°24 S. Lon 26°27 W.

a Whaling voyage S. W. Macomber master

Thursday Nov 16th Begins with fine breeges from S.E. and good weather. ship headding S.W. by S. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first Employed Coopering oil and drying Potatoes
Lat 4° 30 S Lon 27° 54 W.

Friday Nov 17th Begins with fine breges from S.E. and good weather ship headding S.W. by S. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. Lat 3° 20 S. Lon 28° 57 W.

Saturday Nov 18th Begins with strong breges from S.E. and good weather. Course S.W. by S. all sail out Middle and last part the same as first Employed braking out reef
Lat 9° 56 S. Lon 30° 22 W.

Sunday Nov 19th Begins with moderate breges from S.E. by E and good weather. all sail out. Course S.W. by S. Middle and last part the same as first. Lat. 13° 09 S. Lon 31° 24 W.

Monday Nov 20th Begins with moderate breges from E. and fine weather course S.W. by S. all drawing sail out, saw several sails Middle and last part the same as first
Lat 15° 39 S. Lon. 33° 04 W.

Tuesday Nov 21st Begins with moderate breges from E. and good weather. Course S.W. by S. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part made the same as first Employed setting up rigging
Lat. 18° 18 S. Lon 34° 03 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

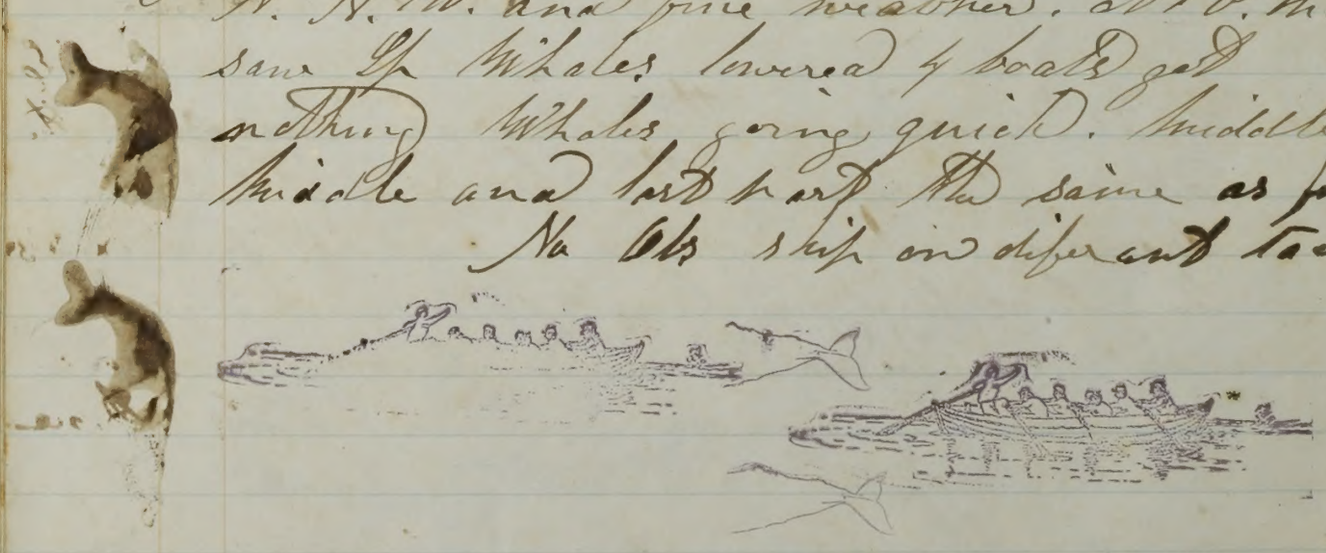
Wednesday Nov 22nd Begins with light breezes from N. N. E. and good weather Course S. S. W. all drawing Sail out. Middle and last part much the same as first.
Lat 19-23 S. Lon 34-23 W.

Thursday Nov 23rd Begins with light breezes from N. by E. and passing cloudy weather Course S. S. W. all drawing Sail out. 2 sails in sight steering the same as ourselves.
Middle and last part the same as first
Employed fitting rigging Lat 20-36

Friday Nov 24th Begins with light breezes from S. E. and fine weather Course S. S. W. all Sail out Employed fitting rigging rigging Middle and last part the same
Lat. 22-15 S. Lon 35-15 W.

Saturday Nov 25th Begins with light breezes from N. N. E. and fine weather. Course S. S. W. all Sail out, Middle and last part the same as first. Employed fitting Rigging Lat. 23-33.

Sunday Nov 26th Begins with light airs from N. N. W. and fine weather. at 1 P. M. saw 4 Whales lowered 4 boats got on them Whales going quick. Middle Middle and last part the same as first
No Obs ship on diferent tacks

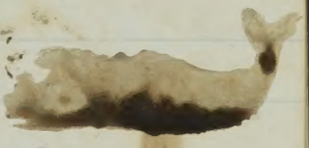


on a Whaling Voyage G. H. Shatcumber

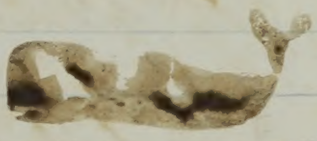
Monday Nov 27th Begins with light breezes and

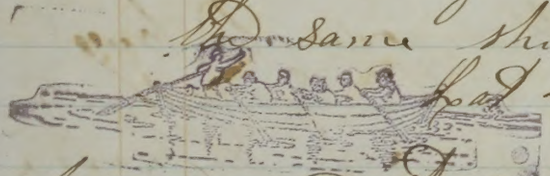
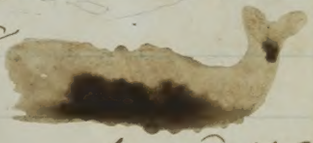
heavy rain at 2 P.M. saw 4 Whales lowered
4 Boats and got 3 whales and Struck 2
others. last part gave weather Employed cutting
Lat. 23.50 S. Lon 35.25 W.

Tuesday Nov 28th Begins with light breezes from the

southward and good weather Employed
boiling Middle and last part strong breezes
at 6 A.M. saw sperm Whales lowered 4 Boats
and got 3 Whales and sunk one

so end 24 hours.
Lat 23.50 S. Lon. 35.52 W.

Wednesday Nov 29th Begins with moderate breezes from

S. E and good weather. at 3 P.M. took the
Whales along side. shortened sail Middle and
last part the same. Employed cutting and Boiling
Lat 23.42 S. Lon. 36.21 W.


Thursday Nov 30th Begins with light breezes from
the North.ly & Eastward and good weather ship
on diferant Tacks. Employed, cleaning heads
and boiling. Middle and last part much
the same ship on diferant Tacks

Lat 23.28 S. Lon. 36.08


Friday Dec 1st Begins with light breezes from N. E
and rain squalls at intervals ship on the
Port Tack Employed Boiling. at 6 A.M.
finished Last part strong breezes. Lat 23.48 Lon 35.13

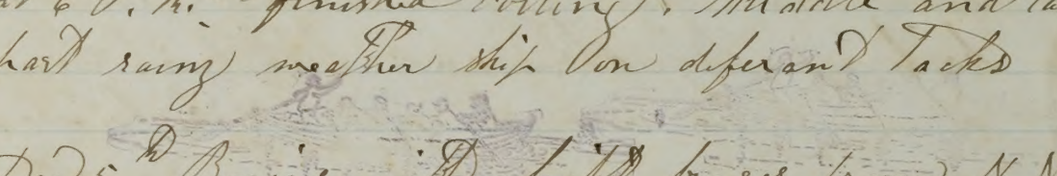
Saturday Dec 2nd Begins with strong breezes and good
weather. at 6 P.M. lowered 4 boats from 3 whales got one
Middle and last part same. Employed cutting and
clearing Decks, wind N. N. E. ship heading E.
Lat 24.12 S. Lon 35.24 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound on a

Sunday Dec 3rd Begins with strong breezes from N. N. E. and clear weather. Employed boiling ship on diferand Tacks, Middle and last part the same as furst

Monday Dec 4th Begins with moderate breezes from N. and hazy weather. ship on diferand tacks at 6 P. M. finishes boiling. Middle and last part rainy weather ship on diferand Tacks

Tuesday Dec 5th Begins with light breezes from N. N. W. and rainy weather at 6 P. M. took in sail for the night. a Middle and last part rainy weather at 10 A. M. saw fourm Whales lowered 4 boats and got 3 nice Whales so ends



Wednesday Dec 6th Begins with heavy rain and calm at 12 P. M. took the Whales to the ship and lead in one. at 2 P. M. sad the Wind. Middle and last part good weather. wind N. by W. Employed cutting and boiling

Lat 23° 50 Lon 35° 32 W.

Thursday Dec 7th Begins with moderate breezes from N. and good weather. Employed boiling. Middle and last part the same as furst. wind N. W. ship on diferand tacks

Lat 23° 58 S. Lon. 134° 16 W.

Friday Dec 8th Begins with light breezes from N. W. and good weather ship heading W. S. W. Employed boiling Middle and last part rainy at 5 A. M. finished boiling at 8 light sane of Whales gaged by the ship lowered 3 boats and killed all 3 and got nothing

Whaling Bryage J. B. Macomber master 1865.

Saturday Dec 9th Begins with moderate breezes from W. N. W. Employed Whaling weather fine & rainy. Middle and last part good weather. Employed steering down Cil wind from the Eastward course N. W. Lat. 24.04 S. Lon. 35.52 W.

Sunday Dec 10th Begins with light airs from N. E. and good weather. Course N. W. by W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same
Lat 23.55 S. Lon 35.28 W.

Monday Dec 11th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and fine weather. All sail out steering different courses. At sun set took in sail for the night. At day light made sail. Employed coopering
Lat 24.06 S. Lon 35.22 W.

Tuesday Dec 12th Begins with strong breezes from N. N. E and good weather. Employed steering Cil. At sun set took in sail. At day light made sail
Lat 24.00 S Lon 35.19 W.

Wednesday Dec 13th Begins with moderate breezes from N. and good weather. Employed steering Cil. At sun set took in sail for the Night. Middle & last part the same as first At day light made sail standing on different Tacks
Lat 23.54 S. Lon 35.53 W.

Thursday Dec 14th Begins with light airs from N. and fine weather all sail out. Ship on different Tacks At sun set took in sail. At day light made sail. Last part fine weather
Lat 23.82 S. Lon 35.47 W.

Remarks on board Birk Roscoe bound on a

Friday Dec 15th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N. N. W. all drawing sail and steering diferant courses. saw 2 sails at sun set took in sail for the night. Middle and last part the same as first
Lat. 25°-00 S. Lon 86-21 W.

Saturday Dec 16th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. and fine weather course S. all sail on. At 1 P M. Set the stunsails at 4. P M course S. W. Middle and last hard squalls wind from S. S. W. W. S. S. E. Ship on diferant tacks took in and made sail as occasion required. Lat. 26°-32 Lon 36°-19 W.

Sunday Dec 17th Begins with strong breezes from S. S. E and good weather Light sails in ship heading S. W. Middle and last part good weather. wind E. all sail out so ends
Lat. 27°-38 S. Lon 38°-09 W.

Monday Dec 18th Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E. and good weather Course S. W. 1/2 W. all sail on. Middle and last part the same. wind N. E. by E. Employed repairing the G. F. G. sail Lat 29°-20 S.

Tuesday Dec 19th Begins with strong breezes from E. N. E. and rainy weather course S. W. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part strong breezes & rainy light sails in

Whaling Voyage J. H. Macomber Master. 1865

Wednesday (Dec 20th Begins with strong breezes from E. and wet weather. Course S.W. by W. light sails in & sun set Took in sail for the Night. Middle part more moderate made sail Last part strong breezes light sails in
Lat. 32-39 S. Lon 45-01 W.

Thursday (Dec 21st Begins with strong breezes from S. and cloudy weather. ship by the wind heading W.S.W. & sun set Double reefed the T. sails. dog light made all sail. Last part good weather Course S.W. by W. Lat 33-12 S. Lon 47-00 W.

Friday (Dec 22nd Begins with light breezes from S.E. and good weather Course S.W. by W. all sail out. Middle and last part fine breezes from N.E. Course W.S.W. Employed repairing the T. Gibb
Lat. 33-38 S. Lon 48-35 W.

Saturday (Dec 23rd Begins with fine breezes from N.E. and good weather. Course S.W. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part strong breezes. Course S.S.W. No Obs

Sunday (Dec 24th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. and rainy weather. Course S.S.W. light sails in. Middle and last part light breezes and Calm
Lat 37-24 S. Lon 51-41 W.

Monday (Dec 25th Begins with moderate breezes from N. and fine weather. Course S.S.W. all sail out. saw one sail. Last part fresh breezes from N.W. all sail out Lat 39-00 S.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Tuesday Dec 26th Begins with strong breezes from W. and cloudy weather. ship'd the mizzen on the Starb. tack at 3 P.M. came on D. blow came under Double reefed T. sails P.M. Sail in at 7 P.M. mizz. S.W. ship heading S.S.E. Middle and last part strong Gails at 8 A.M. sail'd the M. sail.

Lat 40°27 S. Lon 51°39 W.

Wednesday Dec 27th Begins with strong Gails from S.W. & W. and good weather ship heading S. & E. under Double reefs & Gibin. Middle part moderate made all sail last part strong breezes from N.W. a head sea on course S.W. & S. & P.C. sails in

Lat 42°11 S. Lon. 53°05 W.

Thursday Dec 28th Begins with strong Gails from W.S.W. and squally came under short sail. ship heading S. & W. Middle and last part strong Gails

Lat 44°17 S. Lon. 53°43 W.

Friday Dec 29th Begins with strong Gails from W.S.W. and rain at intervals ship under short sail heading S. bent a new M. staysail. at 6 P.M. mid. S.S.W. veered ship D.W. Middle and last part the same

Lat 43°51 S. Lon 53°38 W.

Saturday Dec 30th Begins with strong Gails from S.S.W. and squally weather ship heading W. under short sail. Middle and last part the same as first

Lat 43°14 S. Lon 53°11 W.

on @ Whaling Voyage J. H. Macomber Master

Sunday Dec 31st Begins with strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather. Ship heading S.S.E. under Double reefed T. sails. Wind @ 8 A.M. sail Middle and last part the same as first D. At day light made more sail Lat 45°06 S. Lon. 56°32 W.

Monday Jan 1st 1864 Begins with moderate breezes and squally weather, wind from S.W. & W.S.W. Ship heading S.W. by S. sails in. Middle and last part wind E.S.E. and good weather Course S. by W. all sail out Lat 46°37 S. Lon 58°04 W.

Tuesday Jan 2nd Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and good weather. Course S. by W. all sail out. Middle and last part light airs from N.N.E. & cloudy weather Lat 48°39 S. Lon 60°01 W.

Wednesday Jan 3d Begins with light airs from N.E. & fine weather. Course S.S.W. all sail out. Middle part the same last part. fine breezes from N.W. and good weather. Lat 49°39 S. Lon 61°39 W.

Thursday Jan 4th Begins with strong breezes from N.W. and good weather. Course S.S.W. all sail out. Saw Six Back Whales. Middle and last part moderate breezes from N. and fine weather Course S.S.E. Lat 51°50 S. Lon 63°20 W.

Friday Jan 5th Begins with moderate breezes from N.N.E. and foggy weather. Course S.E. by S. all sail out At 9 P.M. wind W.S.W. ship heading S. under all sail. At 10 A.M. saw the Land Staten Island distant 35 miles bearing W. by Compass. Lat 54°13 S. Lon 63°44 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Saturday Jan 6th Begins with light airs from W. and calm ship headding S.S.W. all sail on. Middle and last part squally took in and made sail as occasion required saw 3 sails Lat 55°-30 S. Lon 65°-48 W.

Sunday Jan 7th Begins with fresh Gails and squally weather. Took in and made sail as occasion required, wind W.S.W. ship headding S. Middle and last part the same as first. Lat 56°-58 S. Lon. 64°-47 W.

Monday Jan 8th Begins with moderate breezes from W.S.W. and good weather. ship on diferant tacks under all sail saw one sail steering N.E. at 11 P.M. wind N. course W.S.W. came under double reafs, so ends rainy Lat 57°-29 S. Lon 68°-00 W.

Tuesday Jan 9th Begins with strong Gails from W.N.W. and clear weather. Ship headding S.W. at 7 P.M. blowing a hard Gail & a great sea on came under close reafed M. Top sail & F. sail. Middle and last part more moderate made some sail. Lat 58°-06 S. Lon 69°-58

Wednesday Jan 10th Begins with strong Gails from W. and rain squalls at 2 P.M. veered ship S.N.N.W. ship under short sail. saw 2 sails. Middle and last part much the same as first ship on diferant tacks Lat 57°-35 S. Lon 69°-48

Thursday Jan 11th Begins blowing a strong Gail from W. and heavy squalls of wind and rain ship'd to. Wind on diferant tacks under close reaf F. sails & F. sail. Middle and last part more moderate. made some sail Lat 57°-02 S. Lon 70°-01 W.

on a Whaling Voyage G. H. Macomber Master

Sunday Jan 12th Begins with moderate Gails from W. and cloudy weather. ship headding N. N. W. under Double reafs. at 2 P. M. veered ship D. S. S. W. and made more sail. Middle part strong Gails shortened sail. Last part moderate made all sail ship headding S. W. Lat 37°-41 S. Lon 72°-14 W.

Saturday Jan 13th Begins with moderate breezs from N. N. W. and foggy weather ship headding W. all sail out Middle part the same Last part came on D blew Double reefed the T'p sail. wind N. W.
Lat Lon 75°-29 W.

Sunday Jan 14th Begins with strong breezs from N. W. ship headding W. S. W. at 2 P. M. took in Gibb & spanker. a heavy head sea on. and rainy weather Middle and last part strong Gails and squally took in and made sail as occasion required. at 10 A. M. veered ship D N. N. W.
Lat 37°-55 S. Lon 77°-04 W.

Monday Jan 15th Begins with strong Gails from W. and clear weather. Double reaf T'p sails out, ship headin N. N. W. Middle part came on D blew heavy took in the G. S. sail at 4 o'clock moderated made sail. at 10 A. M. turned out the reafs at 12 M. wind N. N. W. veered ship D W. Lat 36°-36 S. Lon 76°-20 W.

Tuesday Jan 16th Begins with moderate breezs and rainy. wind N. ship headding N. W. ½ W. at 4 came on D blew took in sail. Middle part strong breezs heavy squalls took in and made sail as occasion required at 10 A. M. calm & heavy swell from the N. W. at 12 M. light breezs from S. E. course N. W. ½ W.
Lat ½ D. R. 36°-00 S. Lon 78°-22 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Wednesday Jan 17th Begins with strong breezes from W. S. W. and squally took in the light sails at 6 P. M. blowing a heavy gail came under close reafed main Top sail and made all sail for a gail of wind. ship headding N. W. Middle part moderated made some sail last part squally & high sea ran at 11 A M. wind W. N. W. veered ship D. S. W.
Lad 34°44" Lon 78°43 W.

Thursday Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. W. and thick weather. made more sail as the ship a heavy head sea ran. ship headding W. at 8 P. M. wind W. by S. veered D N. W. by N. and made all sail same 2 sails steering S. E. last part the same
Lad. 33.20 S. Lon 78°22 W.

Friday Jan 19th Begins with moderate breezes from W. S. W. and thick weather. ship headding N. W. by N. all sail and at 3 P M. came on D blow took in the light sails and Reef the T. G. sail, and came down D close reafed M. T. sail. blowing heavy from W. N. W. at 10 P M. veered ship D. S. W. and made some sail. last part moderate made all sail. at 8 A M. veered ship D N. N. W. Lad 32°50 S. Lon 78°47 W.

Saturday Jan 20th Begins with strong breezes from W. S. W. and small squalls ship headding N. W. all sail and at 2 P. M. heavy squalls came under Double reaf T. sails. Middle and last part squally took in and made sail as occasion required a heavy swell ran from the N. W. Lad 31°00 S. Lon 79°04 W.

1866

on a Whaling Voyage G. H Macomber Master

Sunday Jan 21st Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. course N.W. a heavy head swell on. Double reef Top sails at 4 P.M. moderated made some sail. Middle & Last part strong breezes shortened sail. at 5 A.M. wind N.W. by W. veered ship to the S.W. at 11 took in the M. sail
Lat 49°40 S. Lon 79°09 W.

Monday Jan 22 Begins with strong Gails from W.N.W. and squally weather ship headding S.W. under short sail a heavy sea on at 11 P.M. heavy Gails hove the ship to under storm sails at 11 A.M. veered ship to N. blowing heavy. No Obs.

Tuesday Jan 23rd Begins with strong Gails from W.N.W. and rain. at 4 P.M. moderated made some sail ship headding N. Middle and last part moderate breezes made all sail. a great swell on so ends foggy. No Obs.

Wednesday Jan 24th Begins with light breezes from W.N.W. and rainy ship headding N. all sail out at 6 P.M. wind S.W. course N.W. at 10 P.M. came on to blow Double reefed the T. sails. Last part strong breezes & squally Lat 47°25 S. Lon 79°30 W.

Thursday Jan 25th Begins with strong breezes from S.W. and rain squalls at intervals Double reef T. sails out course N.W. by N. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat. 44°25 S Lon 80°03 W.

Friday Jan 26 Begins with strong breezes from S.W. course N.N.W. good weather. Middle & Last part the same as first. Employed washing ship all sail out Lat 41°00 S Lon 79°53 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Saturday Jan 27th Begins with pleasant breezes from S.W. & cloudy weather. Course N.N.W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same wind S. ~~Lat 41°18 S. Lon. 79°35 W.~~

Sunday Jan 28th Begins with light breezes from S.S.E and pleasant weather. Course N. by W. all sail out Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 37°13 S. Lon 78°49 W.

Monday Jan 29th Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S. by E. Course N.N.W. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first. The Watch Employed wind S.W. Lat 35°22 S. Lon 78°48 W.

Tuesday Jan 30th Begins with good weather and light breezes from S.W. Course N.N.W. all sail out Saw a sail steering S.E. The Watch employed at ships Duty. Middle & Last part the same A day light Saw the Island of Juan Fernandes Distant 35 miles bearing N. by W.

Wednesday Jan 31st Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. and good weather Course N. by W all sail out standing in for the land at 2 P.M. 2 boats went in share fishing. at 8 P.M. returned. Middle & Last part laying off and on Wooding

Thursday Jan 1st Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & good weather laying off and on fishing caught a fine lot of fish the boat on shore at 8 P.M. The boats came on board Course N.W. made all sail. Saw a Bark steering N. Middle and last part good weather. Lat 32°21 S. Lon 80°02 W.

on Bk Whale Voyage G. H Shaccomber Master

Friday) Feb 2d Begins with light breezes from S. E. and fine weather. Course N. W. ½ W. all sail out. Employed Middle and last part the same as first. Employed Caring & fitting rigging wind W. S. W. Lat. 30°-56 S. Lon 80°-34 W.

Saturday) Feb 3rd Begins with light breezes from W. S. W. and good weather. Ship by the wind N. W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. wind S. W. Employed fitting rigging Lat 29°-31 S. Lon. 81°-26 W.

Sunday) Feb 4th Begins with light breezes from S. and good weather Course N. W. all sail out. Middle and last part strong breezes from S. by E. and cloudy weather Lat 27°-20 S. Lon 83°-08 W.

Monday) Feb 5th Begins with strong breezes from S. E. by E. and cloudy weather. Course N. W. ½ W. all sail out Middle and last part light breezes. Employed fitting rigging

Tuesday) Feb 6th Begins with light breezes from S. E. by E. and good weather. Course N. W. ½ W. all sail out. Employed fitting rigging Middle & last part the same as first Lat 33°-20 Lon 86°-03 W.

Wednesday) Feb 7th Begins with light breezes from E. S. E. & good weather. all sail out Employed fitting rigging Middle & last part the same as first Lat 21°-30 S. Lon 88°-01 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound on

Thursday Feb 8th Begins with good weather and light breezes from E.S.E course N.W. ½ W. all sail out Employed fitting rigging saw a sail. Middle and last part the same as first
Lat 19.32 S. Lon 89.48 W.

Friday Feb 9th Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather, course N.W. ½ W. all sail out. Employed getting rigging up Middle and last part the same as first
Lat Lon

Saturday Feb 10th Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E and cloudy weather. course N.W. ½ W. all sail out Employed fitting rigging Middle & last part the same as first Lat 15.30 S. Lon 93.03

Sunday Feb 11th Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. & good weather, course N.W. ½ W. all drawing sail out. Middle & last part the same as first
Lat 13.25 Lon 94.54

Monday Feb 12 Begins with fine breezes from E.S.E & good weather. course N.W. ½ N all sail out. saw a fin Back Middle and last part the same as first. Employed at sundry jobbs ships Duty
Lat Lon

Tuesday Feb 13th Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and cloudy weather course N.W. ½ W. all sail out. Employed at sundry jobbs ships Duty. Middle & last part the same as first
Lat. 10.21 S. Lon 98.31 W.

Whaling Voyage George H. Raccomber Master

Wednesday Feb 14th Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. by E. & fine weather. Course N.W. by W. all sail out. Employed braking out Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 8.30 S. Lon 100.29 W.

Thursday Feb 15th Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and good weather. Course N.W. by W½ W all sail out. Employed fitting rigging Middle and last part the same as first. Lat 7.00 S. Lon 102.28 W.

Friday Feb 16th Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather Course N.W. ½ W. all sail out. Employed cleaning Cables. Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat. 5.20 S. Lon 104.30 W.

Saturday Feb 17th Begins with moderate breezes & rain squalls & intervals Wind S.E. Course N.W. by W. at ½ past M. saw Sperm Whales lowered 4 boats, struck one pin in the Iron broke did not get fast so lost a large Whale, struck & got one fine Whale last part Employed cutting at 12 finished

Sunday Feb 18th Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather, Ship on the port tack. Employed clearing away the head, Middle and last part the same as first, at 10 P M. veered ship S.E. N.E. and made some sail at 11 P M. Started fire. Lat 5.35 S. Lon 104.21 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Monday Feb 19th Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. and good weather. Ship heading E. N. E. under easy sail. Employed boiling. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 4° 59 S. Lon 104°21 W.

Tuesday Feb 20 Begins with light breezes from S. E & fine weather. Ship heading S. S. W. under easy sail at 8 P. M. finished boiling. Middle & Last part the same Lat 5°30 S. Lon 105°01 W.

Wednesday Feb 21st Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S. E. Ship on different tacks under easy sail. Middle and last part thick and rainy No Obs.

Thursday Feb 22nd Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E. and rainy Course W. N. W. Ship under easy sail. Middle and last part the same as first. Lat. 4°35 S. Lon 106°32 W.

Friday Feb 23rd Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E. & dough weather at 8 A. M. saw a sperm Whale going quick to the windward Lowered & boats no chance at 6 P. M. came on board shortened sail for the night Ship on different tacks. Middle & Last part calm and rainy No Obs.

on @ Whale Voyage George H. Macomber

Saturday Feb 24th Begins calm and rainy.
Middle and last part light breezes from S. Course
W. all sail out Lat 4°42 S. Lon 107°50 W.

Sunday Feb 25th Begins with light airs from S.W. ship
headding W.N.W. at 8 AM set foretop in P.M. sails
good weather first part, Middle & Last part
light baffling winds at dg light sail the same
Lat 4°32 S. Lon 108°42 W.

Monday Feb 26th Begins with light baffling winds from
the Eastward & cloudy weather. Course S.W.
Middle & Last part rainy No Obs.

Tuesday Feb 27th Begins with light baffling winds
& rainy ship headding to the Westward all sail
out. Middle and last part good weather &
light winds. Lat. 4°36 S. Lon 110°00 W.

Wednesday Feb 28th Begins with light airs from the
Southward and good weather. ship headding to
the Westward under all sail. the Mark Empl.
Middle and last part the same as first
Lat 4°33 S. Lon 111°24 W.

Thursday March 1st Begins with light airs from
S. and good weather. Course W. S. W. all
sail out, Middle and last part the same
as first. Employed Coopering Oil.
Lat. 5°03 S Lon 112°34 W.

Friday March 2nd Begins with light breezes from
S.E. and good weather. ship headding S.S.W.
all sail out. Middle and last part the
same as first Lat 4°58 S. Lon. 112°32

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound on

Saturday Mar 3rd Begins with good weather and strong breezes from E.S.E. ship on the Starboard tack. At sun set took in sail for the night. saw a Brig steering N. at 12 midnight veered ship Middle and last part the same as first.
Lat 5°03S Lon 113°06W.

Sunday Mar 4th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E and cloudy. Ship Steadying S.½W. under top sails Middle and last part the same as first. Course N. N.W½W.
Lat 4°56S

Monday Mar 5th Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward & rain squalls &c. interveale Course N. N. W. all drawing sail and Middle and last part squally wind N. E. Lat 3°10S Lon 116°19W.

Tuesday Mar 6th Begins with strong trade winds from N. E. & fine weather ship Bend'd heading N. W. ½ N. all sail out. reefed Middle and last part with the same Sails as first. Lat 00°53S Lon

Wednesday Mar 7th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. and good weather Course N.W. ½ W. all sail out.
Middle and last part the same as first Course W. Lat 00°21S Lon. 119°30W.
Employed washing of the ships outside.

@ Whaling Voyage G. W. Macomber Master

Thursday) Mar 8th Begins with light breezes from E. by N. & fine weather. Course W. ½ S. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first Employed painting ship Lat 5° 9 N.

Friday) Mar 9th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. and fine weather. Employed painting ship Course N. W. by W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first Lat 1° 50 N. Lon 124° 20 W.

Saturday) Mar 10th Begins with moderate trade winds from N. E. and good weather. all sail out Employed taking out. Course W. N. W. Middle and last part the same as first Lat 3° 20 N. Lon 126° 54 W.

Sunday) Mar 11th Begins with moderate trade winds from N. E. and good weather. Course W. N. W. all Sail out. Middle and last part the same as first Lat 4° 49 N. Lon 129° 24 W.

Monday) Mar 12th Begins with moderate trad winds and fine weather. Course W. N. W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first Lat 6° 04 N. Lon 132° 23 W.

Tuesday) Mar 13th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. and fine weather Course W. N. W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. Employed repairing Sth E. Sail. Lat 7° 35' N. Lon 134° 17 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Wednesday 14th Begins with fine breezes from N.E. and good weather Employed repairing the B. sail, Course W. N. W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first
Lat 9" 00 N. Lon 137°-37 W.

Thursday Mar 15th Begins with fine breezes from N. E. and good weather, Course W. N. W. Employed all sail out, at 2 P.M. bent the Fr. sail. repairing Middle and last part the same as first
the M the Cooper by 2 men of Duty sick
B. sail.
Lat ~~9" 00~~ 10"-30 N. Lon ~~137°-37~~ 140°-08 W.

Friday Mar 16th Begins with strong winds from N. N. E. and passing cloudy weather. Course N. W. by W. the M. B. sail down repairing Middle and last part the same as first.
Lat 12"-20 N. Lon 142°-57 W.

Saturday Mar 17th Begins with strong trade winds from N. N. E. & passing cloudy weather Course N. W. by W. all sail out. at 4 P.M. bent the M. B. Sail, Middle and last part the same as first, Employed repairing the M. Top G. Sail.
Lat 14°-32 Lon 145°-28 W.

Sunday Mar 18th Begins with strong breezes from N. N. E. and good weather Course N. W. by W. all sail out. at 9 AM saw a sperm whale lowered 3 Boats saw nothing more, Middle and last part the same as first
Lat 14°-28 N. Lon 147°-47 W.

on a Whale Voyage G. B. Macomber Master

Monday Mar 19th Begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and fine weather Course N.W. ½ W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as pursd Lat 18°18 N. Lon 150°12 W.

Tuesday Mar 20th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and small squalls at intervals. Course W. N. W. all sail out. The Watch Employed at sundry jobs ships duty. Middle and last part the same as pursd.
Lat 19°38 N. Lon 152°38 W.

Wednesday Mar 21st Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and good weather. Course W. ½ N. all sail out. The Watch Employed painting. Middle and last part the same as pursd. Lat 20°16 N. Lon 154°26 W.

Thursday Mar 22nd Begins with light breezes from E. N. E. and good weather. Course W. all sail out. The Watch employed at sundry jobs ships Duty. At 6 P.M. saw the Land. Oahu bearing S.W. Distant 40 miles. Middle and last part the same as pursd. At 8 h. Morse Island bore N. W. Distant 10 miles

Friday Mar 23rd Begins with strong breezes from E.N.E. and fine weather Course from W. ½ S. to W.N.W. all drawing Sail out Middle and last part light baffling winds and good weather Course W. N. W. ½ W. Lat 20°47 N. Island of Ranie bearing N. Distant 10 miles.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Saturday Mar 24th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. and good weather. Course N.W. ½ W. all sail out. Standing in for Honolulu. Middle and last part the same as first, at 8 A.M. came to Anchor in the Port of Honolulu with 15 fathoms of Chain Stud. Part, part employed painting boats and taking out stocks &c ends 24 hours.

Sunday Mar 25. These 24 hours fine weather laying in Honolulu all hands on Liberty.

Monday Mar 26 These 24 hours fine weather Employed setting up Stocks & other jobs ships Duty.

Tuesday Mar 27 This 24 hours fine weather Employed setting up stocks. All hands ashore Nights

Wednesday Mar 28 This day good weather. D. ½ 8 A.M. hauled to the wharf & Discharged all our Oil.

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday Mar 29th Begins with good weather Employed stowing of the hole and filling water all hands on liberty every Night. Hauled off outside the C. Honolulu & made fast to her.

Friday Mar 30th Begins with good weather Employed stowing of & filling water. At day light found William Bunkow, Louis Hollenback and George Lowy had Deserted.

Saturday Mar 31st Begins with good weather At ½ 8 A.M. hauled into the stream. Employed stowing &c Charles Collins Deserted. William Bunkow Louis Hollenback & George Lowy still absent

on @ Whaling Voyage G. H. Braccomber Master

Sunday Apr 1st Begins good weather all hands on Liberty
Charles Collins. William Burhans. Louis Hollenback,
and George Lowry. still Absent.

Monday Apr 2nd Begins and ends with good weather
Employed getting of potatoes. John Williams. John L.
Symes. William Wilson, and Peter Keelner
Deserted. Charles Collins William Burhans, Louis
Hollenback and George Lowry still absent.

Tuesday Apr 3rd Begins and ends with good weather
Employed Painting and other Jobs. John Williams
John L. Symes. William Wilson, Peter Keelner
Charles Collins. William Burhans. Louis
Hollenback and George Lowry still Absent
Charles Gross. Willard Hoskins & Gurtunand
W. Wolff. Deserted.

Wednesday Apr 4th Begins and ends with good weather
lying in Honolulu. Employed repairing the
U. S. Sail. John Williams. John L. Symes.
William Wilson, Peter Keelner, Charles Collins
William Burhans, Louis Hollenback, George
Lowry, and Charles Gross. Willard Hoskins
and Gurtunand W. Wolff. still Absent.

Thursday Apr 5th Begins with strong N.E. trade winds
and good weather so ends 12 hours.

Friday Apr 6. Begins with good weather and strong trade
winds at 1 P.M. Pilot came aboard and brought
4 runaways. Peter Keelner. George Lowry
John L. Symes. and William Burhans
Took the Anchor & proceeded to sea. the last on shore.
Middle and last part lying off and on
Honolulu had hard good weather.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Saturday Apr 7th Begins with strong trade winds and good weather. laying of and on Honolulu at 2 P. M. sent the Boat on shore at 8. returned with the Capt and two runaway men Charles Collins and Lewis Hollinback + George W. & W. at 5 Stood for Anchors. John Williams, ~~Frederick~~ Charles Hartman and H. Wolff. Willard Haskins and William Wilson still absent.

Gross & Middle and last part strong trade winds from E. N. E laying on different tacks waiting for runaway men.

Sunday Apr 8th Begins with strong breezes from E. N. E. and good weather laying on different tacks waiting for absent men. Middle and last part the same as first. waiting for the runaway men. at 4. Wahoo bore S. S. E 5 Leg

Monday Apr 9th Begins with strong trade winds and small squalls at intervals, standing on different tacks, under easy sail. Middle and last part being round the Island of Wahoo

Tuesday Apr 10th Begins with good weather and strong trade winds. at 1 P. M. Capt went on shore at Honolulu & got the runaway men. at 8 the boat returned the Capt on shore Middle and last part good weather, laying of & on Honolulu.

Wednesday April 11th Begins with strong trade winds & fine weather. the Capt on shore ship laying of & on Honolulu. Middle and last part the same as first.

on @ Whale Voyage G. H. Swaccumber Master

Thursday Apr 12th Begins with strong trade winds and good weather. at 1 P.M. Boat came from the shore with the runaway men. Ferdinand W. Wolff. Willard Hoskins and Charles Bridges. the ship has been detained 6 days on Acct of the 3 runaway men above mentioned. at 3. P.M. left came on board course W. & W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first course W. 2 sails in sight. Manuel Joaquin of Duty Sick with the Pox

Friday Apr 13th Begins with strong breezes from E. N. E. and cloudy weather. course W. all sail out Middle and last part the same as first. one sail in sight. the Mach employed at sundry jobbs ships Duty. Lat.

Saturday Apr 14th Begins with moderate breezes from E N. E. and good weather course W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. Employed repairing the Gibb. Lat 22-39 N. Lon. 167-01 W.

Sunday Apr 15th Begins with moderate breezes from E. and good weather course W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first Lat.

Monday Apr 16th Begins with light breezes from E. and fine weather course W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. Lat 20-42 N. Lon 170-35 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Tuesday Apr 17 Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and fine weather Course W. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. Employed repairing the Gaff Lost sail.
Lat 25.30 N. Lon 172.46 W.

Wednesday Apr 18th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E., and good weather one sail in sight. all sail out. Course W. Middle and last part the same as first Employed repairing the main sail.
Lat 24.12 N. Lon 174.49 W.

Thursday Apr 19th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and good weather Course N. W. by W. all sail out. Middle and last part light winds. bent the M. Sail. Lat. 26.08 N. Lon. 178.43 W.

Friday Apr 20 Begins with light breezes from E. N. E. & fine weather. Course N. W. by W. all drawing sail out. Employed repairing the B. Gibb. Middle and last part the same as first Lat 27.04 Lon 179.11 W.

Saturday Apr 21st Begins with light breezes from N. E. & fine weather. Course N. W. by W. all drawing sail out, Employed repairing sails & Carpentering Middle and last part strong breezes & Squally weather.
Lat. 29.00 N. Lon. 178.48 E.

on a Whaling Voyage G. H. Haccumber Master

Sunday Apr 22nd Begins with strong breezes from E. and cloudy weather. Course N. W. & W. all Sail out, one sail in sight. Middle and last part the same as first. At 3 P M. Course N. W. Lat 31° 06 N.

Monday Apr 23rd Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. and rainy weather, Course N. W. At 2 P M. Sail out at 2 P M. wind W. & squally Double reefed the top sails. At 4 Capt Dean of Bark John Wells came on board. Middle & last part strong breezes, ship under Double reefs Lat. 32° 22 N. Lon. 177° 14 E.

Tuesday Apr 24th Begins with strong breezes from N. W. & N. and good weather, Ship heading N. E. & N. Double reefs out, one sail in sight Middle and last part Calm. Employed repairing the E. L. G. Sail. Lat. 33° 34 N. Lon 177° 24 E.

Wednesday Apr 25th Begins with light breezes from S. E. & cloudy weather. Course N. W. & N. all drawing sail out. At 2 P M. bent the E. L. G. Sail. Middle and last part strong breezes & foggy weather. L. G. sails in. No Obs

Thursday Apr 26th Begins with strong breezes from S. S. E. and thick weather. Course N. W. & N. L. G. sails in. Employed at sundry jobs. Ships Duty. Middle and last part fresh breezes. At 11 P M. Double reefed the top sails. Employed breaking out. Lat 38° 46 N. Lon 134° 53 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Friday Apr 27th Begins with strong breezes from W. N. W. and squally. Ship headding N. under Double reef'd sails, middle and last part light breezes from N. N. W. and a great swell on Ship headding N. E. made some sail. Lad 40° 10 N. Lon 176° 13 E.

Saturday Apr 28th Begins with light breezes from N. N. W. & good weather. Ship headding N. E. under easy sail. Employed at sundry Jobs Ships Duty. Middle part calm. at 4 P. M. breeze from E. E. Course N. W. by N. set the T. G. sail. Last part Employed washing Ship Lad 40° 54 N.

Sunday Apr. 29th Begins with good breezes and cloudy weather. Course N. W. all drawing sail out, wind E. E. middle hard & end of these 24 hours. Strong breezes & Rain Squalls at 7 A. M. wind N. W. by W. Ship headding N. by E Lad 43° 16 N. Lon 174° 42 E.

Monday Apr 30th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. and squalls at intervals Ship under easy sail headding N. N. E. middle and last part light weather and some foggy No Obs This day Ship headding W. wind N. N. W.

Tuesday May 1st Begins with moderate breezes from N. by W. Ship headding W. by N. thick weather Ship under easy Sail. Middle and last part foggy wind N. E. Course N. W. all sail out. No Obs This day.

on (a Whaling Voyage G. H. Shaccamber Master

Wednesday May 2nd Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E & E. S. E. and foggy weather. Course N. W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. wind E. S. E.

Thursday May 3rd Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. and foggy weather. Course N. W. all drawing sail out. saw several fin Back Whales. Middle and last part the same as first. No Obs this day.

Friday May 4th Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E & E. and foggy weather. Course N. W. & N. W. by N. Top G. sail out at 4 P M. saw a sail steering the same as ourselves Middle and last part the same as first No Obs.

Saturday May 5th Begins with light breezes from E. S. E & foggy weather. Course N. W. & N. W. by N. T. G. sail out, at 2 P. M. Course N. Middle and last part clear weather. Course N. N. E. No Obs.

Sunday May 6th Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E. and clear weather. Course N. E. at 3 P M saw Behrings Island bearing N. distant 20 miles. Course N. & W. all sail out saw one sail steering the same as ourselves at 7 P. M. Course N. E. Last part the same No Obs.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Monday May 7th Begins with wet foggy weather
wind light from N. N. E. ship headding
E. under all sail. Middle and last part
strong breezes and clear weather shortened
some sail Lat 55°00 N. Lon 171°09 E.

Tuesday Mar 8th Begins with fresh breezes from
N. and clear weather, ship headding E N.
E. under Double Reef Top sails. Middle
and last part the same as first.
at 8h. veered ship to W. N. W.
Lat 54 56 N. Lon. 170°07 E.

Wednesday May 9th Begins with strong breezes
from N. and clear weather. ship
to the wind headding W. N. W. under
double reef top sails Middle and last
part light airs. made all sail.
No Obs this day.

Thursday May 10th Begins with light airs from
N. ship headding W. N. W. all sail out
at 4 P. M. put out two Bow Boats. at 6
P. M. wind light from W. course N. & by N.
Middle and last part light airs from
N. No Obs

Friday May 11th Begins with strong breezes from
E. N. E. ship headding N. under top sails.
Middle and last part strong breezes and
snow squalls at intervals ship on different
tacks. Took in & made sail as occasion
required Lat. 53°43 N. Lon. ~~179°40~~ W. E.
170°25 E

bound on a Whale Voyage J. H. Macomber

Thursday May 12th Begins with strong breezes from N.W. by N. & snow squalls at intervals took in & made sail as occasion required. Ship heading N.E. ½ N. Middle and last part strong & baffling winds, Lat. 58° 06 N. Lon 178° 54 E

Friday May 13th Begins light airs & calm at 5 P.M. snow squalls wind N.E. all sail out heading N.N.W. Middle and last part strong heading N.W. saw 7 sails. No Os.

Saturday Mar 14th Begins with moderate breezes from N. & good weather. ship heading W.N.W. under all sail. at 8 P.M. Latter ship D.N.E. wind N.N.W. Middle and last part good weather wind from W. D.L. steering in D the N.E. saw several sails Lat. 59° 50 N. Lon. 172° 22 E.

Sunday Mar 15th Begins with light airs from S.W. course N.E. all sail out. saw several sails steering the same as ourselves. Middle and last part the same wind from S. D. N.E.
Lat. 60° 38 N. Lon. 173° 24 E.

Monday May 16th Begins with strong breezes from N.N.E. and snow squalls at intervals. at 4 P.M. saw the land distant 40 miles. at 6 came on D below shortened sail & veered ship D the East Middle and last part strong Gales and snow storm came under close reefed main Top sail and storm stay sails wind N.N.W. ship heading N.E.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Thursday May 17 Begins blowing a heavy Gail from N. W. by N. and snowy, ship under close reafed main T. Sail headding N.E. by N. same one sail, weather very thick. Middle and last part the same as first at 9 A. M. lost the D. B. Boat.

Friday May 18th Begins with strong Gails from N. by thick weather. ship headding E. N.E. at 2 P. M. moderated set the T. sail & double reafed T. D. sail. same one sail. Middle and last part moderate D. at 6 P. M. made all sail. at 11 tacked ship D N. N. W.

Saturday May 19th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. ship headding N. all sail out same 3 sails. clear weather. at 3 P. M. saw a field of Ice. Middle and last part strong breezes came under Double reafed D. sails lying on diferand tacks. wind N. E. Lat 61° 4 N. Lon 136° 30 E.

Sunday May 20th Begins with strong Gails from N. E. ship headding E. by E. at 2 P. M. saw Land 25 miles distant saw plenty of Ice. ship on diferand tacks.

at 10 P. M. took in the T. sail and close reafed the main D. sail. ends strong Gails

Monday May 21st Begins blowing strong from N. N. E. lying D under close reafed M. D. sail headding E. Middle part and end more moderate made some sail.

Lat 60° 8 N. Lon 139° 29 E

on @ Whole voyage G. Ha Macomber Shad

Tuesday May 22nd Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. E. and good weather. all sail out. D. P. M. moved ship D. N. W. Middle and last part the same as first. Employed making and trimming ship Lat. 61°04 N.

Wednesday May 23rd Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and thick weather. ship heading N. at 7 P. M. shortened sail. middle and last part clear at 5 A. M. made all sail spoke the ship Rainbow

Thursday May 24th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. standing on different Tacks. saw some Devil Fish. Middle and last part the same as first. working along the Ice D. the N. E. Lat 62°00 N. Lon 178°47 W.

Friday May 25 Begins with light airs from the North part & fine weather. working along the Ice D. D. N. E. the Land Cape Norvine in sight also 2 sails. Middle part the same. Last part strong breezes & fine. Double reefed the Top sails & handed the Courses. 7 sails in sight.

Saturday May 26th Begins with strong breezes from N. & clear cold weather. standing off & on the Ice under short sail. Middle and last part the same as first spoke the Bark Nautilus Lat. 62°18 N. Lon. 179°29 E.

Sunday May 27th Begins with fresh gales from N. and clear cold weather standing off & on the Ice 12 sails in sight Middle and last part the same as first Cape Glacius in sight Lat 62°26 N.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound on a

Monday May 28th Begins with strong breezes from N. and snow squalls at short intervals. beating through the Ice & the windward under short sail Middle & last part much the same as first. Cape Chudleigh in sight bearing W. by S.

Tuesday May 29th Begins with moderate breezes from N. and good clear cold weather. running to the Southward through the Ice at 4 P.M. came to the wind & hailed the B. B. sail aback among scattering ice. Middle and last part strong Gales & clear weather lying round among the ice Lat 62.26 N.

Wednesday May 30th Begins blowing a strong Gale from N. & good weather. lying round among the Ice on diferand tacks 11 sails in sight. Middle and last part the same as first Lat 62.17 N. Cape Chudleigh W. 10 miles distant

Thursday May 31st Begins with strong Gales from N. & snow at intervals thick beting round among the Ice under close reefs. Middle and last part more moderate.

Friday June 1st Begins with strong breezes from N. & snow at intervals. thick working through the Ice. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship St George. Middle and last part more moderate lying aback among the Ice

Saturday June 2nd Begins with thick weather wind N. ship laying round among the ice. spoke ship Bearn Middle & Last hard. the same as yesterd. at 9 A.M. last went on board of ship St George.

Whaling Voyage G. H. Macomber Master 1866.

Sunday June 3rd Begins with strong winds from N. and clear weather. laying round among the ice under short sail. 22 sails in sight, Middle and last part the same as first. Lat 62° 45' N.

Monday June 4th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. W. & clear weather. At 1 P M. Capt Campbell came on board. saw 1 Bow Head Whale going quick in there. Middle and last part fine weather.

Tuesday June 5th Begins with light airs from N. & clear weather. At 6 P M. thick foggy & calm. Middle & last part light airs from the Southward the first 24 hrs per log. good weather

Wednesday June 6th Begins with light airs from the Southward & fine weather runing round among the ice At 5 P M. Capt went on board of the Addeline Middle and last part thick foggy.

Thursday June 7th Begins with light breezes from N. N. E. and thick foggy weather laying round among the ice, Middle and last part the same as first

Friday June 8th Begins with light airs from N. and good weather. standing on & off on the edge of the pack among the ice under all sail. 21 sails in sight. but no Whales. the Land 20 miles distant Middle & last part the same as first At 9 P M. lowered 4 boats for Whales no success.

Saturday June 9th Begins with light airs from the North and good weather At 8 lowered 4 Boats for Whales no success. Middle and last part the same as first At 2 P M. lowered for Whales could not get to them for ice Lat 63° 17'. ice very thick.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe on a Whaling

Sunday June 10th Begins with light airs from S. S. W. and fine weather. working round among the Ice. 27 sails in sight and 2 boats middle and last part strong breezes from S. W. ice thick and heavy all round at 6 A. M. shook sail.

Monday June 11th Begins with good weather and strong breezes from S. W. all sail on ship hard by. past in the ice 18 sails in sight all past in the ice. Middle and last part light airs from N. at 8 A. M. made all sail & work out of the ice

Tuesday June 12th Begins with light breezes from N. and good weather. all sail on the ship could not move her much. Middle and last part the same as first. Ship part in the ice. Lat. 63°31 N. Lon. 178°10 W.

Wednesday Jan 13th Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. W. and good weather at 1 P. M. the ship started through the ice at 3 got into clear water. spoke Bark Gellen Grow. Middle and last part thick weather

Thursday June 14th Begins with light airs from N. E. & foggy weather all sail and standing on different tacks. Middle and last part the same as first. steering to the S. & Eastward

Friday June 15th Begins with moderate breezes from W. N. W. & fine weather. steering in to the Lat 63,50 Northward. at 5 P. M. spoke the Bar Eugene Capt went on board. Middle and last part the same. Manuel Jaugain that was sick with the Pox has this day gone to Duty after 63 days sickness.

Voyage George B. Shaccomber Master A.D. 1866

Saturday June 16th Begins with light airs & calm the Land in sight. Course N. by W. Middle and last part the same as first steering diferant Courses Lat 64° 19 N. Lon 175° 58 W.

Sunday June 17th Begins with moderate breeges from S. & fine weather. steering in for the Land. Middle part foggy. Last part strong breeges from W. N. W. standing in through the ice towards the Land.

Monday June 18th Begins with strong breeges from N. and fine weather. Employed Whaling got nothing saw 2 Whales. 15 sails in sight. Middle and last part much the same as first. ship clost in to the Land

Tuesday June 19th Begins with moderate breeges & baffling Employed Whaling saw nothing a large number of Ships round. Middle and last part the same as first.

Wednesday June 20th Begins with light baffling winds and good weather boats in shore looking for Whales. Middle and last part the same as first. Lon, 175° 46 W.

Thursday June 21st Begins with light breeges from the Southward & Eastward & fine weather Course W. all sail onb. no Whales in sight. 20 sails in sight. Middle and last part the same as first. Lat. 64° 08

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe in Bus

Friday June 22nd Begins with fine weather and pleasant breezes from W. bating the Bark D the windward along the Land. at 8 A. M. lowered for Whales came in sight saw no more of them. Last part sight.

Saturday Jan 23rd Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. W. hazy weather. at 5 P M. lowered for Whales 48 boats all in pursuit. Cape Bearing 5 miles distant. Middle and last part strong breezes from S. S. W. Employed whaling got nothing

Sunday June 24th Begins with strong breezes from S. S. W. Employed Whaling Whales very wild Middle and last part much the same as first Lat. 65° 27 N. Lon 177° 05' W.

Monday June 25th Begins with moderate breezes from W. & fine weather no whales round but plenty of Ships. Ship on diferand Tacks at 8 PM Capt went on board of Bark Daniel Wood. Middle and last part Strong breezes from S. at 4 A. M. saw plenty of ice.

Tuesday June 26th Begins with strong breezes from S. S. E. and hazy weather. Standing over to the East shore at 4 saw plenty of ice at 8 P M anchored in 7 fathoms hard bottom. the under the lea of Cape Bearing in company with 6 sails. at 4 A. M. ice came down on us took the anchor and stood out among the ice ends with strong gails & hazy weather.

Under Lee Whaling G. Bk Macomber Master

Wednesday June 27th Begins with strong Gales from S.S.E. and hazy weather. laying round among heavy Ice. Lead shore 15 miles distant. Middle and last part the same wind and thick fogg. saw a French Ship with her Colors at ½ mast. so ends ice thick

Thursday June 28th Begins with strong breezes from S.S.E and thick weather. carring sail working to the windward through the ice at 8 A.M. saw the Bark Daniel Wood with her Colors at ½ mast. Capt went on board found her stove badly by the ice. at 7 P.M. anchored in 18 fathoms near the crippled Bark Middle and last part laying at Anchor. got our topsail badly damaged.

Friday June 29th Begins with strong breezes from S.S.E fogg laying at anchor. at 4 A.M. took the Anchor employed working to the Windward through the ice.

Saturday June 30th Begins with thick fogg here to & clued all up in heavy ice Middle part the same at 4 A.M. fogg lifted up made sail wind light from W.S.W. standing in to the L.E.

Sunday July 1st Begins with light breezes from W. and clear weather. working to the L.E through the ice 19 sails in sight. at 8 A.M. anchored in 20 fathoms of water Bearing at 4 A.M. took the anchor and stood to the L.E. through the ice wind light from S.W.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue in the

Monday July 2nd Begins with light baffling winds & foggy, working through the ice to the S. E. middle & last part ice and fogg very thick Took in all sail.

Tuesday July 3rd Begins with light airs from S. and misty weather. ice very thick and heavy all sail in. 32 fathoms water. Middle part the same at 4 A. M. made sail hauling to the windward through the ice as ends 24 hours land 6 miles of

Wednesday July 4th Begins with light breezes from S. E. & foggy weather at 8 P.M. anchored Hour in 17 fathoms & took the Anchor with copper again & hooked on to a piece of ice badly. at 9 P.M. made sail & run her through the ice the ice at 8 A. M. got into clear water Last part foggy

Thursday July 5th Begins with light breezes from S.E. Employed hauling out & repairing copper. Middle and last part foggy & light airs. Ship on different tacks

Friday July 6th Begins with moderate breezes from S. at 8 P.M. foggy hauled course N. E. & N. the land in sight & plenty of ice. Middle and last part much the same as first. course from N. E. to N. & W. all sail out

Saturday July 7th Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. & foggy weather, course N. & E. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. at 2 A. M. passed the Diomedes distant 7 miles and entered the Arctic Ocean. ends rainy & thick.

Under Lee Whaling G. B. Macomber Master

Sunday July 8th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. and rainy thick weather. saw muscle-diggers. ship headding N. N. W. Middle and Last part the same as first.

Monday July 9th Begins with moderate breezes from W. and hazy weather. at 4 P. M. clear. ship headding N. N. W. under all sails. Middle and last part calm and foggy. Lat 68-10 N. Lon 170-23 W.

Tuesday July 10th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. E. and foggy weather. ship headding N. W. all sail out. at 7 P. M. spoke the ship Joy Stead. at 7 A. M. spoke the Bark Nauchus inds foggy

Wednesday July 11th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. and foggy ship headding W. by W. Middle part clear saw ice & the Last 4 sails but no Whales. at 6 A. M. foggy so inds. Lat 68-23

Thursday July 12th Begins with strong breezes from N. E. & thick fogg; ship laying stack on diferant tacks Middle part the same Last part clear. saw 11 sails plenty of ice & no Whales Lat 68-40 N. Lon 172-53 W.

Friday July 13th Begins with light airs from E by N. standing on diferant tacks in the fogg. Middle part the same. Last part clear weather saw plenty of sails but no whales strong breezes from E. S. E. steering N. E. by N. Lat 69-03 N.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe in the

Saturday July 14th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. and clear weather standing on diferant tacks under all sail.
at 5 P. M. spoke the Bark Enterprise of New Bedford the Capt went on board.
Middle part strong breezes came under short sail. Last part more moderate made sail course E. N. E. Lon 167° 10 W.

Sunday July 15th Begins with strong breezes from N. W. course E. N. E. Cape Lisburn in sight at 7 P. M. ship headding N. N. E along the ice the land 10 miles distant
Middle and last part clear. at 8 A. M. came on to blow from S. S. W. came under short sail at 10 hove to Lat headding W.
Lat 70° 06 N. Lon 164° 15 W.

Monday July 16th Begins blowing strong from S. S. W. and clear weather. ship headding W. under short sail. Middle and last part much the same as first. ship on diferant tacks.

Tuesday July 17th Begins with moderate breezes from S. W. & rainy weather. ship on diferant tacks under easy sail. Middle part & end the same Jammed with the Ice
Lat 70° 25 N. Lon 176° 15 W.

Wednesday July 18th Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. W. and thick weather saw no sail.
at 8 P. M. spoke the Bark Cassair Middle & Last part light airs saw 6 sails.

Arctic Ocean Whaling G. Bk. Isaac Conder

Master 1866

Thursday July 19th Begins with moderate breezes from N. by W. & rainy, ship on the Port Tack saw several Fish. Middle and last hard moderate and foggy. No Obs. This day 18 fathoms of water.

Friday July 20 Begins with strong breezes from N.W. and thickish weather. Course S.E. by E. Bark under reefed sails at 2 P.M. 20 fathoms water. Middle and last part much the same standing on different Tacks the land in sight at times water from 8 to 18 fathoms.

Saturday July 21st Begins with moderate breezes & thick snow at intervals. ship on different tacks wind W.S.W. water from 7½ to 10 fathoms. Middle part the same last part pleasant wind N. running down the land to the Southward

Sunday July 22nd Begins with strong breezes from the Northward & clear weather. at ½ P.M. Anchored under Point Hope & sent the Boats in for wood Middle part Employed wooding at ¼ A.M. took the anchor. wind W. N.W. course S.W. all sail and so ends.

Monday July 23rd Begins with light airs from E.S.E. and cloudy weather. course S.W. all sail out. Middle and last part the same as usual. Last 6 P.M. Saw the land in sight

Tuesday July 24 Begins with light breezes at ½ past 1 P.M. got to the Anchored into the bore. all hand Employed Pumping & hauling. at 4 A.M. got the ship fast. turned to starting water and repairing sore Middle and last part strong breezes from E.S.E. ship on different tacks under her fore & aft sails the first part the ice was quite like around us. Last had no ice at ½ P.M. the ice was quite heavy round us

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Whaling

Wednesday July 25th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. & foggy the Watch Employed Pumping Used up & starting water. Ship on different tacks some extra middle part more moderate. Employed Pumping rope & Shifting Sails made sail on the ship. about Stood on different tacks Least part repairing Employed tiping the ship & repairing some stoped most of the Leak.

Lat 67° 40 N. Lon 171° 05 W.

Thursday July 26 Begins with moderate breezes from the Southward ship on different tacks. at 10 A. M. the Land distant 5 miles. Middle part strong breezes. from S. S. E. Least part the same ship headding E. all Sail out.

Friday July 27 Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. E. and Cloudy weather ship headding E all Sail out. Middle and East part strong breezes standing on different tacks. Cape East in sight.

Saturday July 28th Begins with strong breezes from S. S. E. and cloudy weather, standing on different tacks under Double reef the Sail Cape East 15 miles distant bearing E. Middle and last part foggy standing on different Tacks

Sunday July 29th Begins with fresh breezes from S. S. E. & foggy. standing on different tacks at 4 P. M. shortened sail. Middle and last part strong breezes. & foggy at 10 A. M. saw Cape East distant 4 miles bearing by Compass. W. by S.

in the Arctic Ocean G. B. Shaccomber Master

Monday July 30th Begins with strong Gails from S.S.E. and foggy, came under short Sail and made all snug for a Gail of wind at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark Massachusetts of Sanfrancisco bound North. Middle and last part strong Gails & squally.

Tuesday July 31st Begins with strong breezes from S.S.E. and foggy, ship under Double reefs standing on different Tacks at 5 P.M. saw the Land 5 miles distant, bearing S.W. Middle part the same Last part Calm, and rainy

Wednesday Aug 1st Begins with Calm weather and thick foggy. at 1 P.M. sounded in 32 fathoms of water. Middle part the same, at 6 A.M. light breezes from the Westward foggy Lifted saw the Diomedes steering in for Bhering straits

Thursday Aug 2nd Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & clear weather steering in for St Lorrance Bay. got the B Anchor of the Bow. Middle part working in to the Bay at 11 P.M. anchored in 20 fathoms. Last part Employed Braking out & hoisting the ship.

Friday Aug 3rd Begins & ends with fine weather Employed getting Casks on shore for water & repairing the Lake in the Bow & other jobbs.

Saturday Begins & Ends with fine weather Employed repairing the Bow & other Jobbs ships duty.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Whaling

Sunday Aug 5th Begins with light airs & fine weather Employed repairing the Boat & filling water on shore Last part the same

Monday Aug 6th Begins with fine weather & light breezes from S. E. Employed repairing the Boat & getting off water. Last part the same.

Tuesday Aug 7th Begins & ends with light airs from N. W. and good weather Employed filling water & repairing boats got 100 bbls water on board

Wednesday Aug 8th Begins with strong breezes from N. W. & rainy Employed stowing off & clearing decks. at 7 P M. took the Anchor & stood out of the Bay Middle part wind N. by W. & rainy. Last part foggy at 7 wind E. by S course N. N. E.

Thursday Aug 9th Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E. & foggy. Course N. by E. Middle and Last part wind N. & foggy Ship on different tacks saw the Land S & W Westward.

Friday Aug 10th Begins with moderate breezes from N. & clear weather. ship on different Tacks. saw plenty of Gray Back Whales. Middle & Last part the same.

Saturday Aug 11th Begins with strong breezes from N. W. and cloudy weather. the Land in sight Employed beating to the windward. Middle & Last part the same as first Ship beating home.

in the Arctic Ocean, G. H. Macomber Master

Sunday Aug 12th Begins with strong breezes from N. N.E. & hazy weather. ship headding N. W. ½ W. saw the Land D. S. W. distant 6 miles. Middle and last part fresh Gales came under Double Reefed T.P. sails Gibb & Spanker in Lon 173°-13 W.

Monday Aug 13th Begins with fresh Gales from N. N. W. and thick ship under Double reef T.P. sails headding N. E. & ½ E. Pt. more moderate made some sail. Middle and Last hard moderate made all sail. ends foggy. bent a new M. Gibb.

Tuesday Aug 14th Begins with light breezes from W. N. W. and foggy ship under all sail on diferant tacks Middle and last hard light airs from S. W. Employed braking out & stowing over Course N. W. D. Lat. 68°-40 N. Lon. 171°-43 W.

Wednesday Aug 15th Begins with light breezes from S. S. W. Course N. W. ship under all sail, weather cloudy. Employed braking out & stowing over. Middle and last hard rain & fogg

Thursday Aug 16th Begins with strong breezes from W. N. W. & foggy ship headding N. light T.P. sails in. Middle and last part moderate Bent a made all sails saw 4 sails 2 boring new T.P. Sail. Lat 71°-00 N. Lon 174°-12 W. ends clear

Friday Aug 17th Begins with light baffling airs & clear weather. saw 9 sails all sail employed D. the Northward Middle & Last hard fine breezes from N. W. running D. the N. E. along the ice spoke the Bark Stiana of New Bedford. at ½ P. M. saw Herald's Island bearing N. W. by W. 10 mls 4 sails in sight D. 2 boring Lat 71°-15' Lon 178°-05' W.

Remarks on board Bark Rosea Cruising

Saturday 18th Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. and foggy weather. spoke the Bark George, also spoke Bark Montella boat went on board, ship on diferant tacks Middle and last part the same as pured
Lat. Lon

Sunday Aug 19th Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. & clear weather. standing on diferant tacks under all sail. saw plenty of ships. Middle part the same. Last part thick fogg ship laying with the head yards aback.

Monday Aug 20th Begins with moderate breezes from E. & foggy. ship laying on diferant tacks Middle part the same. at 7 A.M. fogg lifted saw 4 sails. so and the ice close by
Lat 71° 21 N.

Tuesday Aug 21st Begins with strong breezes from N.N.E & clear weather. at 1/2 past M. saw a Sperm Head going quick lowered the Boats & chased him 7 hours & no success. Middle and last part hazy saw no Whales

Wednesday Aug 22nd Begins with strong breezes from N.E. & hazy weather ship on diferant tacks at 7 P.M. spoke Bark Congress. Middle and last part much the same as pured. Ship Leaking some.

Thursday Aug 23rd Begins with strong breezes from E. & hazy weather at 1/2 past M. saw a Sperm Head going quick lowered 4 Boats no success saw several sails Middle & last part foggy most of the time

for Whales in the Polar Sea J. H. Haccomber Master

Friday Aug 24th Begins with moderate breezes from the Westward & rainy saw several Whales lowered 3 boats no success. at 7 P.M. came on board. Middle and last part clear saw 2 Whales lowered the Boats no success. Lat 70°.55 N.

Saturday Aug 25th Begins with light breezes from the Northward & clear good weather. Saw 2 or 3 Whales going quick. lowered the Boats no success. Last part calm. Lat 70°.56 N. Lon. 170°.00 W.

Sunday Aug 26 Begins calm & foggy. Boats of Whales got nothing. Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 70°.48 N.

Monday Aug 27th Begins with calm thick weather. Saw several sails. Middle and last part light airs from the Northward. at 6 A.M. saw 2 Whales going quick lowered 4 Boats & chased 6 hours no success Lat 70°.50 N. Lon 169°.25

Tuesday Aug 28th Begins with light breezes from the Northward & snow squalls at intervals ship on different tacks. Middle and last part the same as first saw no Whales but plenty of Ships.

Lat

Wednesday Aug 29th Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & snow squalls at intervals ship on different tacks. at 7 P.M. spoke Barkship Thomas Dickerson. Middle & Last part the same as first

Thursday Aug 30th Begins with moderate breezes from N. & snow squalls. Course E by S. ship under easy sail in company with ship Governor Troup. Middle and last part the same as first

Lat 70°.50 N. Lon 169°.44 W.

Remarks on board Bark Rascow

Friday Aug 31st Begins with good weather and moderate breezes from N. standing to the Eastward under all sail. At 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Nautilus, Middle & Last part the same as first, saw 2 Whales going quick Lat 70°52 N. Lon 169°23 W.

Saturday Sept 1st Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & fine weather. Ship on different tacks saw 2 or 3 Whales ahead once could not see them again Last part the same At 11 A.M. spoke Bark James Allen Lat 70°49 N. Lon 168°25

Sunday Sept 2nd Begins with fine breezes from the Northward & good weather. Steering different courses Middle & Last part much the same as first. No obs. Lat 70°57

Bent a new M. sail.

Monday Sept 3rd Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. & foggy weather ship laying with her head yards aback. Middle & Last part clear At 11 A.M. saw 2 Whales lowered & boats did not see them again.
Lat 70°45 N. Lon 168°22 W.

Tuesday Sept 4th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. & hazy weather. Steering different courses. At 4 P.M. spoke Bark Mercury of New Bedford. Middle and last part calm employed braking out & stowing over
Lat. 70°40 N. Lon 168°23 W.

Master 1866

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean J. H. Macomber

Wednesday Sept 5th Begins with light airs from N.N.E. Employed filling salt water. Middle part came on to blow. came under close reef main & sail. Last part blowing strong from N. N. E. ship headding N. W.

Thursday Sept 6th Begins with strong gails from N. N. E. ship headding N. W. under short sail. Middle had the same. Last part moderated made some sail & veered ship to N. E. & E. Lat 70° 50 N. Lon. 168° 44 W.

Friday Sept 7 Begins with strong breezes from N. & hazy weather. ship & the mid under easy sail headding N. E. & E. & sails in sight and plenty of ice. but not a Whale to be seen at 5 P.M. spoke Bark John Howland Last part course N. E. & E.

Saturday Sept 8th Begins with strong breezes from N. W. & cloudy weather. steering in the Eastward under all sail. At 5 P.M. saw the Land Icy Cape bearing E. & Compass. & sails in sight but no whales. Middle & Last part wind blowing a Gail from N. W. ship laying to on alternate tacks under short sail

Sunday Sept 9th Begins with strong Gails from N. & thick snowy weather. ship headding W. N. W. close reefed main top sail set. Middle and last part the same as first

Monday Sept 10th Begins with strong breezes from N. & thick weather. At 1 spoke ship Lagoda. ship headding on alternate tacks. Middle and last part the same as first. plenty of ice several sails but no Whales in sight. Ship Leaking some.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bruising

Tuesday Sept 11th Begins with moderate breezes from the N. E. & good weather. snow squalls at intervals. ship on diferand tacks saw plenty of ice. at 7 P.M. spoke ship Congress. Middle part the same at 7 A.M. came on to blow shortened sail. Last part the same plenty of drift ice this lubing same.

Wednesday Sept 12th Begins with strong gales from the Northward & cloudy weather. at 4 P.M. saw 1 Whale lowered 2 boats. whale went of to the Windward came on board again ship on diferand tacks under short sail. Middle & Last part the same snow squalls at intervals. spoke Bark Bladen Inow. No Obs.

Thursday Sept 13th Begins with strong breezes from the Northward & snow squalls at intervals ship under short sail on diferand tacks spoke the Bladen Inow & Joseph Maxwell. Last part fine weather saw 10 sails no Whales plenty of ice so ends Lad 70.45 N. Lon 170.13

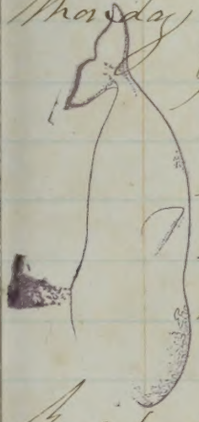
Friday Sept 14th Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from the Northward ship on diferand tacks plenty of ice round no Whales. Middle and last part the same No Obs.

Saturday Sept 15th Begins with light airs from N. E. ship on diferand tacks no Whales. Middle and last part the same Lad 70.10 N. Lon 169.40 W.

for Whales in the Polar Sea J. H. Macco[illegible] Master

Sunday Sept 16th Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. by E. & snow squalls at intervals at 6 P.M. saw a Whale lowered 2 Boats did not see him again. saw 2 ships bailing & & boiling Last part fine weather. no whale in sight.

Monday Sept 17th Begins with light airs from the N.E. & cloudy weather. steering different courses no Whales to be seen. Middle & Last part snow squalls at intervals at 10 A.M. saw a Whale lowered 3 boats & got him to the S.B. at M. took him to the ship. No Obs.



Tuesday Sept 18th Begins with calm weather Employed bailing. at 6 A.M. finished. Middle & Last part, fine weather Employed boiling No Obs.

Wednesday Sept 19th Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward and fine weather. ship on different tacks. Employed boiling at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Anderson. Middle and last part the same as first.

Lat. 69°40 N. Lon. 168°32

Thursday Sept 20th Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W. & fine weather ship on different tacks. Employed boiling. at 7 P.M. the Capt of ship Illinois came on board, 9 sails in sight. Middle & Last part the same as first.

Lat 69°30 N. Lon 166°49 W.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue Cruising

Friday Sept 21st Begins with light breezes from the Southward & cloudy weather ship on different tacks saw one Whale did not see him the second time Middle part calm & Rainy Last part strong breezes from N. & wet weather saw several sails at 8 A.M. saw the Land Cape Lisbon distant 15 miles bearing E. by Compass.

Saturday Sept 22nd Begins blowing strong from N. at 4 P.M. & wet weather ship on different tacks under sounded in short sail. Employed stowing down at 7 fathoms 6 P.M. saw 2 whales did not lower Middle & Last part fresh Gales & snow

Sunday Sept 23rd Begins with strong Gails from N. & thick wet weather. Ship heading to the Westward under close reafed Mn. & Sail. at 4 P.M took in the Bone Boat & made all snug. Middle part the same, Last part moderate made some sail ship on different tacks

Monday Sept 24th Begins with strong breezes from N.W. & snow squalls at intervals ship under short sail heading on different tacks at 2 P.M. saw a Whale lowered 2 Boats no success. Middle & Last part the same Cape Lisbon in sight Lat. Lat 69" 25 N.

Tuesday Sept 25th Begins with moderate breezes from W. & snow squalls saw 1 Whale going quick. several sails in sight. Middle & Last part strong breezes saw 2 Whales lowered 4 boats Whales very wild no success,
Lat 69" 25' N. Lon. 16° 13 W.
Ship leaking some.

In the North Polar Sea G. H. Haccomber

Wednesday) Lat 26th Begins with strong breezes & squally & great swell on. saw 2 Whales going quick lowered 4 Boats no success. ship under short sail on diferant Tacks. Middle & last part fine weather. at 9 A. M. lowered for Whales. got on to one to the L. B. Crew hit his fin & did not go in. so ends. Lat 69° 25' N. Lon 166° 41' W.

Thursday) Lat 27th Begins with fine weather ship on diferant Tacks. saw several Whales going quick. Cape Lisburn bearing 4 compass. S. E. by S. distant 20 miles. Middle part came on to blow. came under close reefs wind S. ship on diferant Tack spoke the ship Governor Brown Lat. 69° 30' Lon 167° 54' W. saw ice to the Westward.

Friday) Lat 28th Begins with strong Gales from N. W. and very cold weather, ship on the starboard Tack under close reefs & stay sails saw 7 sails & one Whale. Middle & Last part blowing heavy from W. S. W. to N. N. W. ship on diferant Tacks ship making ice forward quite fast took in the B. Boat & turned up the W. Boat.

A. long sea on

Lat 69° 10' N. Lon 167° 03' W.

Saturday) Lat 29th Begins with strong Gales from N. N. W. & snow squalls. ship under short sail on the S. W. Tack. a great sea on & very cold. at 2 P. M. saw the Land Cape Lisburn bearing 4 compass. S. E. distant 15 miles saw one sail. Middle & Last part more moderate. saw several sails. was at 11 P. M. spoke the Bark Martin. at 12 past 11 A. M. kept the ship off S. E. wind W. N. W.

Lat 69° 12' N. Lon /

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe in Ch

Sunday Sept 30th Begins with strong Gales from W. N. W. & @ thick snow Storm. Course S. E. Ship under easy sail. Middle part hauled our wind S. Ch. S. W. at day light kept of S. E. & made all sail. At 10 A. M. Capt Blomaw of Ship E. Blanland, & Capt Thurman of Bark Thurlin, came on board Lat 69°08' N. Lon 167°51' W.

Carried away the jaws of the Main Top sail Yard

Monday Sept 1st Begins with moderate breezes from W. & snow at intervals, course S. E by S. All sail out. Middle part calm. At 5 A. M. sprang up a strong breeze from S. E. ship heading on different tacks. Lat by D. R. 66°40 N. Lon 168°15' W.

Tuesday Sept 2nd Begins with strong breezes from E by S & snow squalls At 2 P. M. came on to blow came under close Reefed main Top sail heading S. by E. 2 sails in sight at 4 P. M. sounded in 18 fathoms. ~~168°15'~~ Middle part moderate At 5 A. M. made all sail. At 7 A. M. a sudden shift of wind carried away the main Royal yard came on to blow heavy from N. E. came under close reef Top sails course S. by E. Lat 66°23' Ch Thurlin in company

Wednesday Sept 3rd Begins blowing a strong Gail from N. E. & snow at intervals course S. At 4 P. M. saw Cape Prince of Wales bearing by compass E. by E. Gareway Rock bearing S. W. by W. Ch Big Diomedes bearing W. ship under close reef sail. Middle part The same. course S. by E. & E. At 2 A. M. course S. E. by S. Lat by D. R. moderated made sail Ch Thurlin in company Ship Leaking some 1000 strokes.

Polar Sea Whaling G. B. Macoun master

Thursday Oct 4th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. & cloudy. Course S.by E. at 4 P.M. W Lorraine Island bore by bearings N.W. 15 miles distant. Middle and last part the same course. S.S.E. all drawing sail and wind N. saw 2 sails. Ship leaking about 1000 strokes Lat 60°.53 N. Lon. 170°.25 Grid.

Wednesday Oct 5th Begins with strong breezes from N. & cloudy weather. Course S.S.E. all drawing sail and. saw 5 sails. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Lat 6[illegible]8°.10 N. Lon 171°.21 W. Do.

Thursday Oct 6th Begins with strong breezes from N.N.W. & cloudy weather. Course S.by E. all drawing sail and. at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Norman Capt Childs came on board. at 4 P.M. saw St Pauls island bearing S.E. at 7 hove to for the night at 8 light made all sail. Last part fine weather. 10 sails in sight saw 2 whales to the windward Lat 57°.10 N. Lon 171°.15' W.

Sunday Oct 7th Begins with strong breezes from N.E by E & good weather. saw whales lowered 3 boats no success. saw 10 sails. at 6½ P.M. took in sail for the night. Middle and Last hard fresh gales and very rugged. at 7 A.M. lowered 3 boats for R. whales struck one by the Lt. B. boat, got a boat stove and lost the entire set of fixtures. Lost the Whale same very rugged

Monday Oct 8th Begins with strong Gales from N.E. & rain squalls. at 2 P.M. kept of S.S.E. under short sail. Middle & Last part strong Gales course S. by E. the B. Monticello in company Capt Respt Top sails and double reefs 24 hours

Lat 54°.22 N. Lon 172°.20 W.

Ship Leaking about 2400 strokes per day

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Tuesday Oct 9th Begins with strong Gails from N. E. & rain squalls at intervals. Course S. S. E. close reef T'Sail & sails out at ½ P. M. spoke Bark Montecello Capt Phillips. Middle and last part the same wind. N. by W. At day light saw the Land 10 miles distant bearing E. Turned out our reefs & set main T'Gallant Sail. Course S. E. Lat 51°44 N. Lon 170°38 W.

Wednesday Oct 10th Begins with strong Gails from N. N. W. & squally weather. Course S. E. by E. T'Gallant sail out. The Montecello in sight Middle and last part more moderate & set the Stunsails Lat 48°45 N. Lon 168°08 W.

Thursday Oct 11th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. & good weather Course S. E. all drawing sail out. Middle part light winds & baffling Last part fine breezes from E. & S. E. Lat 46°23 N. Lon 166°00 W.

Friday Oct 12th Begins with strong breezes from E. N. E. & squally. Ship headed S. E. At 8 P. M. took in the light Sails & double reefed the Top sails last part moderate made all sail Course S. E. by E. Lat N. N. E. Lat 44°57 N. Lon 166°00 W.

Saturday Oct 13th Begins with strong breezes from N. & squally. Course S. E. by E. all sail out. Middle and last part much the same as first at 7 P. M. wind W. Lat 42°26 N. Lon 165°30 W.

1866 Nov 2 1877

Towards Sandwich Islands J. H. Macomber

Sunday Oct 14th Begins with strong breezes from W. & squalls at intervals. Course S.E. ½ E. all drawing sail out. Middle and Last part light breezes & baffling.
Lat 40-04 N. Lon 161-22 W.

Monday Oct 15th Begins with moderate breezes from N.N.W. & fine weather Course S.E. ½ E. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part strong breezes and squally weather. at 6 P.M. carried away the L. mast stunsail boom & another aloft so ends these 24 hours. The ship Looking some. Course S.E.
Lat 37-24 N. Lon 159-23 W.

Tuesday Oct 16th Begins with fresh breezes from N. & W. & squally weather. Course S.E. ½ E. at 4 P.M. took in our light sails & reefed the T.G.P. sail. Middle part strong Gails & heavy squalls of rain & rain came under short sail. Last part moderate made some sail. a great sea on. Lon 158-00 W.

Wednesday Oct 17th Begins with strong baffling winds & rainy ship under easy sail heading to the Southward. a heavy swell on. Middle and Last part strong Gails from S.S.E. ship on diferant tacks. at 4 A.M. split the L. top sail sent it down. No Obs.

Thursday 18th These 24 hours begins and ends with fresh Gails from S.S.E. & heavy squalls & rain & rain. at intervals ship on diferant tacks. at 2 P.M. bent the L. top sail a great swell on Lon 159-54 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe. Towards

Friday Oct 19th Begins with fresh Gales from S. by E. & squally. Ship on diferand Starbd tacks under double reef top sails. Middle & last part more moderate & made all drawing sail. Employed cleaning Deck Whale bone and repairing Old B. & sail saw one sail. Lat 33 - 25 N.

Saturday Oct 20th Begins with moderate breezes from S. & squally ship heading E. S. E. Th. Top G. sail out. Last part calm. Employed washing and drying bone Lat 32 - 52 N. Lon 155 - 36 W.

Sunday Oct 21st Begins calm weather. Middle and last part very light airs Lat 32 - 41 N. Lon 155 - 42

Monday Oct 22nd Begins with light breezes from E. & fine weather. Course S. by E. all Sail out Middle & last part the same as first. Employed drying bone & ends ship looking same Lat 31 - 04 N. Lon. 156 - 00 W.

Tuesday Oct 23rd Begins with strong breezes from E. & fine weather. Course S. by E. E. all drawing sail out. Employed repairing Old G. Top Sail & making lacing stuff. Middle and last part much the same as first. Lat 28 - 14 N. Lon. 155 - 39 W.

The Sandwich Islands G. B. Nov 1866 December

Wednesday Oct 24th Begins with good weather & fine breezes from E. & S. course S. & E. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part the same as first. Employed repairing the B. B. sail. Lat 25° 42 N. Lon 165° 48 W.

Thursday Oct 25th Begins with fine breezes from E. and good weather. course S. & E. all drawing sail out. at ½ past 4 P.M. bent the B. B. sail. Middle and last part much the same as first. Employed washing ship so ends ship looking some one sail in sight Lat. 22° 54 N. Lon 156° 12 W.

Friday Oct 26th Begins with fine breezes from E. and good weather. course S. S. W. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part the same as first at 12 Midnight raised the Land Mokiki bearing S. at 7 P.M. took a Pilot at 8 Steam tug took us in tow & took us in to Honolulu Last part fine weather. Employed hauling the ship down to the shore, & breaking out. so ends 36 hours.

Saturday Oct 27th Begins with fine weather & ends the same Employed braking out oil & Barrsions. Landed 10 casks Oil.

Sunday 28th Begins & ends pleasant all hands on Liberty

Monday Oct 29th Begins & ends with fine weather. Employed braking out & stripping the Ship. Carpenters at work

Tuesday Oct 30th Begins & ends with fine weather Employed drying down coopering Oil & stripping ship Carpenters at work on the Boat. sent down the B. sail yard.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Laying

Wednesday Oct 31st Begins & ends with fine weather Employed putting Oil & tar on board Ship Isabella.
Charles Collins Deserted

Thursday Nov 1st Begins & ends with squally weather Carpenters working on the Bow Charles Collins still Absent.

Friday Nov 2nd Begins and ends squally with some rain Carpenters at work. Charles Collins still absent.

Saturday Nov 3rd Begins & ends squally Employed heaving ship & waiting on Carpenters when wanted.

Sunday Nov 4th Begins and ends Equally all hands on Liberty Charles Collins still absent.

Monday Nov 5th Begins with squalls & ends the same Employed sending up the M. Sail yard & heaving ship Carpenters at work, Charles Collins still absant

Tuesday Nov 6th Begins & ends pleasant. Employed repairing & bending sails Charles Collins absent. & waiting on Carpenters when wanted

Wednesday Nov 7 Begins & ends with fine weather Employed heaving ship & waiting on Carpenters Charles Collins still absent

Thursday Nov 8th Begins with fine weather & ends the same Employed stowing shooks down

Friday Nov 9th Begins & ends with fine weather Employed stowing & getting in water Charles Collins still absant.

in Honolulu Harbour S. B. Macomber Master.

Saturday Nov 10th Begins & ends with fine weather
Employed getting water & stowing down

Sunday Nov 11th Begins & ends with fine weather all hands on
Liberty. John Mashard and Cabin Boy deserted
Charles Collins still absent.

Monday Nov 12th Begins & ends with good weather. Employed
getting water & Potatoes &. John Mashard. Cabin Boy
& Charles Collins still absent. Mr Gray on shore
without Liberty

Tuesday Nov 13th Begins with fine weather & ends the same. Employed
getting of wood & recruits. Charles Collins. John
Mashard & Cabin Boy still absent. Peter Kittner. William
Bunkne and John L. Lunes deserted. Mr Gray still
on shore

Wednesday Nov 14th Begins & ends with fine weather. Employed
setting up Rigging. Charles Collins John Mashard
Cabin Boy Peter Kittner William Bunkne & Mr
Gray still absent. & John L. Lunes.

Thursday Nov 15th Begins with fine weather Employed
setting up rigging so ends 12 hours.
Manuel Gansalves Briare Deserted. Charles Collins.
John Mashard. Cabin Boy. Peter Kittner
William Bunkne & John L. Lunes still absent
So ends 12 hours

Friday Nov 16 Begins with fine weather at 2 P. M.
the Pilot came on board took our mooring
& stood out of Honolulu Harbour. at ½ P. M.
the Pilot left. Capt on shore took the Anchor
& the Buoy & stood S. By Eastward under
easy sail. the Deserters all absent Mr Gray is on
board Middle & Last part the same as first.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe &c

Saturday Nov 17th Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from E. N. E. ship under easy sail laying off Diamond head. 2 sails in sight Middle & Last part the same.

Sunday Nov 18th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. & fine weather. laying off & on & the windward of the Island under short sail. Middle & Last part the same

Monday Nov 19th Begins with fine weather & light breezes from N. E. laying off & on Diamond head under short sail. Middle & Last part the same.

Tuesday Nov 20th Begins with light & breezes from N. W. & pleasant weather. laying off & on Honolulu. at 4 P. M. a boat came from the shore with 5 new men. 2 Deserters Peter Kaillner & Frederic W. Woolff. Middle & Last part the same.

Wednesday Nov 21st Begins with light baffling winds & rainy at intervals. laying off & on Honolulu. Last on shore. Middle & Last part the same.

Thursday Nov 22 Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from N. E. by N. at 4 P. M. Capt & 3 Mate. Cooper. & Cabin Boy came on board. made all sail & stood off the Eastward. at 5 P M. hoisted both launches on the Davits, Middle & Last part light airs. at 8 M. Molokai bore S. abeam at 10 M.

Whale Voyage G. H. Macomber Master 1866

Friday Nov 23 Begins with light airs & calm – ship heading D the Northward all sail out. Middle & Last part moderate breezes from E. N. E. ship heading N. Lat 22-09 N.

Saturday Nov 24th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. ship Steadding N. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as furd. Employed repairing the Left Topsail. Lat. 22-38 N. Lon 156-58 W.

Sunday Nov 25th Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from E. ship Steadding N. N. E. all sail out. Middle & Last part squally at intervals ship on diferant tacks Lat 24-24 N.

Monday Nov 26th Begins with moderate breezes from E. N. E. ship Steadding N. all sail out. D & Ph. Spok ship Manavea of New Bedford, Steering D the Southward, Middle & Last part much the same as furd. wind & course E. N. E.
Lat Lon

Tuesday Nov 27th Begins with light breezes from S. & small squalls at intervals. Course E. N. E. all sail out. Middle & Last part baffling winds & squally. Lat 25-40 N.

Wednesday Nov 28th Begins with light baffling winds & squally Employed repairing boats. Middle & Last part light breezes from the S. & Eastward Steering D the N. E.
Lat 26-15 N.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe on a Whale

Thursday Nov 29th Begins with fine weather & light breezes from E.S.E. ship on a wind with the Starboard tacks on board, Employed variously Middle & Last part the same as first Lat. 27-18 N.

Friday Nov 30th Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. & small squalls at intervals ship heading N.E. all sail out. Employed at sundry jobbs ships Duty. Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat. 28-10 N. Lon 150 - 42 W.

Saturday Dec 1st Begins Calm. Employed at sundry jobbs. Middle & Last part moderate breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather. ship Heading N.E. under all sail. Lat

Sunday Dec 2nd Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather ship heading N.E. all sail out. Middle & Last part light airs & Calm Lat 29.03 N. Lon 148-27

Monday Dec 3rd Begins with strong breezes from N.W. & cloudy weather. Course E.N.E & E & D.S. Took in the light Sails, Middle & Last part much the same as first so ends wind E.S.E. ship heading N.E.

Tuesday Dec 4th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. ship heading N.E. light sails in Middle & Last part much the same as first. wind S.E. Course E.N.E. at 7 A.M. saw humps B. Whales.

Voyage G. H. Macomber Master 1866

Wednesday Dec 5th Begins with strong breeges from S.S.E. & cloudy weather Course E.½ N. Sprung G. sail in the heavy head sea on. Employed at sundry small jobbs Ships Duty. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat. 30°-35' N. Lon. 141°-50 W.

Thursday Dec 6th Begins with strong breeges from S.S.E. & cloudy weather Course E.½ N. Double reefed T. sails out. Middle part the same at 9 A.M. wind W. & rainy Turned out the reefs & Set Top G. sails to Dk.

Friday Dec 7th Begins with light airs from W. & rainy Course E.½ N. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first wind N. to Dk.

Saturday Dec 8th Begins with moderate breeges from N. & rainy weather. Course E.½ N. all sail out. Middle part baffling winds & rainy. Last part good weather. wind S. Lat 30°-27 N.

Sunday Dec 9th Begins with fine weather & light breeges from S. Course E.½ N. all sail out. Middle & Last part light airs. Lat 30°-25' N.

Monday Dec 10th Begins with light airs from S.S.E. & fine weather. Course E.½ N. all sail out. Middle & Last part strong breeges from N.W. Lat. 30°-20 N. Lon. 133°-00 W.

Tuesday Dec 11th Begins with strong breeges from W. & squally. Course E.½ N. all drawing sail out. Employed at sundry jobbs. Middle & Last part the same as first. so ends wind W. N.W. Lat 29°-41 N. Lon.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound S.

Wednesday Dec 12th Begins with strong breezes from W. N. W. & squally at intervals. hours E. by S. all drawing sail out. Employed at sundry jobbs. ships Duty. Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 29 - 28 N.

Thursday Dec 13th Begins with strong breezes from W. S. W. & rain squalls. at ½ P. M. saw a steamer steering N. W. stood for American Coullars. Middle & Last part the same Lat 28 - 39 N. Lon 123 - 30 W.

Friday Dec 14th Begins with strong breezes from W. N. W. & squally. course E. by S. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 27 - 26 N. Lon 120 - 30 W.

Saturday Dec 15th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. by N. course E. by S. all sail out. Employed at sundry jobbs. ships duty. Middle & Last part the same as first so ends wind N. Lat.

Sunday Dec 16th Begins with moderate breezes from N. & cloudy weather. course E. by S. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Lat 25 - 26th N. Lon. 116 - 22 W.

Monday Dec 17th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. W. & cloudy weather. course E. by S. all sail out, Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat. 24 - 23 N. Lon. 113 - 13 W.

th of Shore Ground G. W. Macomber Master 1866

Tuesday Dec 18th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. W. & fine weather. Course E. N. E. all sail out. At 4 PM saw the land bearing N. E. by N. distant 25 miles the East of California. Middle & Last part the same as first. At 8 P.M. course S. E. by E.
Lat 28°-35' N.

Wednesday Dec 19th Begins with fine & weather & light breezes from N. course S. E. by E. all sail out. Employed on the rigging. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 22°-19 N.

Thursday Dec 20th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. E. & fine weather. Course E. S. E. all sail out Last part the same. Employed fitting rigging

Friday Dec 21st Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. E. & fine weather. all sail out. Course E. S. E. Employed fitting rigging.
Middle & Last part the same
Lat 20°-00 N. Lon 106°-49 W

Saturday Dec 22nd Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. by N. & fine weather. Course S. E. by E. all sail out. Employed fitting rigging.
Middle & Last part the same as first.
Lat Lon.

Sunday Dec 23d Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. & fine weather. Course S. E. by S. all drawing sail out. Middle part & end the same

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe &c

Monday Dec 24th Begins with moderate breezes from W. & fine weather. Course S.E. & S.E. ½ S. all drawing sail out, saw several Schoals of Porpoises Middle & Last part the same
Lat 15.07 N. Lon

Tuesday Dec 25th Begins with light breezes from W.S.W. & fine weather course S.S.E. all sail out. Employed overhalling blocks.
Middle & Last part the same as first.
Lat 14.19 N. Lon 103.25 W.

Wednesday Dec 26th Begins & ends with moderate breezes from E. course S.S.E. all sail out Employed overhalling blocks.

Thursday Dec 27th Begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. & squally. ship headding S. all sail out. Employed on the rigging.
Middle & Last part the same
Lat. 11.12 N. Lon 104.09 W.

Friday Dec 28th Begins with fine breezes from E.N.E. & good weather. course S.S.E. all sail out. Employed overhalling blocks & painting Boats. Middle & Last part Squally
Lat

Saturday Dec 29th Begins calm & rainy one sail in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first Lat 6.47 N.

Sunday Dec 30th Begins calm & wet. Middle & Last part the same as first.
Lat 6.28 N. Lon 102.13 W.

Whale Voyage G. H. Shacomber Master 1866

Monday Dec 31st Begins with light airs from N. E. thence S. E. & S. S. E. Middle & Last part moderate breezes from S. ship on diferant tacks.
Lat 5° 50 N.

Tuesday Jan 1st 1867 Begins with moderate breezes from S. & squally weather. ship by the wind on diferant tacks. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Ends rainy

Wednesday Jan 2nd Begins with moderate breezes from every point in the compass ship headding as near as may be S. S. E. ½ E. at 7 P.M. fine breezes from S. W. ship headding S. S. E. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same
Lat 4° 38 N.

Thursday Jan 3rd Begins with light breezes from S. W. ship on a wind headding S. S. E. all sail out. Employed variously Middle & Last part the same Lat Lon.

Friday Jan 4th Begins with light airs from S. ship on a wind on diferant tacks. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first
Lat 3° 50 N. Lon. 98° 47' Employed coopering casks

Saturday Jan 5th Begins with light breezes from S. S. E. & cloudy weather. ship headding S. W. all sail out. Employed coopering casks. Middle & Last part strong breezes Lat. 3° 11 N.

Sunday Jan 6th Begins with strong breezes from S. S. E. ship headding S. W. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat. 2° 03 N. Lon 102° 14' W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe on a

Monday Jan 7th Begins with pleasant N. E. trade winds. Ship headding S. S. W. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 24 N Lon 104.00 W.

Tuesday Jan 8th Begins with pleasant breezes from N. E. & fine weather. Ship headding S. S. W. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 1.20 S. Lon 105.37 W.

Wednesday Jan 9th Begins with light breezes from N. E. by E. & fine weather. Ship headding S by W. all sail out. Employed repairing casks, Middle & Last part the same Lat 3.17 S. Lon. 106.10 W.

Thursday Jan 10th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. & fine weather. Ship headding S. all sail out. Employed overhalling casks, Middle & Last part the same as first

Friday Jan 11th Begins with fine breezes from E. S. E. & fine weather. Ship on different tacks saw a sail N E the windward, Middle & Last part the same as first.
Lat. 5.00 S. Lon. 105.49 W.

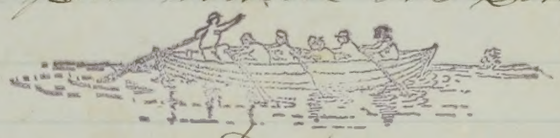
Saturday Jan 12th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. ship headding N. E. & E. & E. sail in Middle & Last part the same as first.
Lat 5.08 N. Lon 105.27 W.

Sunday Jan 13th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. & squally weather. Ship headding S. by the wind. Middle & Last part the same Lat 5.18 S. Lon 105.01 W.

Whale Voyage G. H. Swain Master 1867

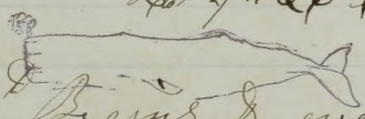
Monday Jan 14th Begins with strong breezes from S.E. Ship on different tacks by the wind Top G. sails in. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat. 4° 47 S. Lon. 104° 35' W.

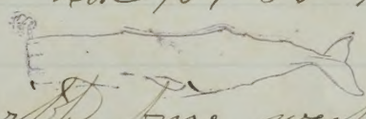
Tuesday Jan 15th Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. & fine weather. Ship heading S.S.W. all sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first Lat



Wednesday Jan 16th Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. & good weather. Steering by the wind D. the N.E. at sun set took in sail for the night Middle & Last part the same as first. at 10 A.M. saw Spurm Whales lowered 4 Boats & struck 2 large Whales. Lat 4° 26 S. Lon 104° 30 W.

Whales





Thursday Jan 17 Begins & ends with fine weather. at 4 P.M. took the Whales D. the ship at 6 A.M. commenced D cut. at 8 A.M. commenced D boil

Friday Jan 18th Begins & ends with fine weather wind from S.E. Employed cutting & boiling

Saturday Jan 19th Begins & ends with fine weather & good breezes from S.E. Employed cutting & boiling

Sunday Jan 20th Begins with fine weather & ends the same Employed Boiling wind S.E. Lat 5° 40 S. Lon 104° 45 W.

Monday Jan 21st Begins & ends with strong breezes & squalls. Employed Boiling, at M. finished Boiling 190 bls Lat 8° 35' S

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising

Tuesday Jan 22nd Begins with squally weather & strong breezes from S. E. & S. S. W. double reefed middle & Last part much the same as first Employed mustering of Ld 4° 16' S. Lon. 107° 43' W.

Wednesday Jan 23rd Begins with moderate breezes from E. & fine weather. ship heading S. S. E. at 2 P. M. made sail Employed Coopering middle & Last part the same as first. Employed stowing down.

Thursday Jan 24th Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. & fine weather. ship heading S. S. W. at 7 P. M. tacked ship D E. N. E. middle & Last part the same as first Employed repairing the G. sail Ld 4° 50' S. Lon 106° 38' W.

Friday Jan 25th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. ship heading N. E. under all sail. at 10 P. M. tacked ship D the Southward Last part the same. Employed repairing the G. sail Ld Lon.

Saturday Jan 26th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. ship heading S. all sail and. middle & Last part the same as first D. at 10 A. M. bent the G. sail Ld 5° 10' S. Lon 106° 13' W.

Sunday Jan 27th Begins with strong breezes from S. E. by E. & fine weather. ship on a wind heading N. E. by E. middle & Last part the same as first Ld 4° 59' S.

for Wholes J. B. Macomber master 1867

Monday Jan 28th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather. ship on diferant tacks under all sail. Middle & Last part the same as first Employed steering down Bil.

Tuesday Jan 29th Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & good weather. ship on diferant tacks under all sale Middle & last part the same
Lod 4" 30 S. Lon. 104" 00 W.

Wednesday Jan 30 Begins with fine weather & strong breezes from S.E. ship on diferant tacks E. S. E. sail in Middle & last part the same as first. Employed washing ship
Lod 4" 52 S. Lon 104" 30 W.

Thursday Jan 31st Begins with strong breezes from S.E. ship on diferant tacks. At sun set took in sail. At day light made sail. Last part the same

Friday Jan 1st Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from E.S.E. ship on diferant tacks all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first. Employed braking out ground tier & repair. Lod 4" 28 S. Lon 104" 18 W.

Saturday Feb 2nd Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather. ship on diferant tacks under all sail. Middle & last part the same
Lod. Lon 105" 38 W.

Sunday Feb 3rd Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. & fine weather. ship on diferant tacks running free. At sun set took in sail & hauled our wind. Middle & last part strong breezes
Lod 4" 37 S.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising

Monday Feb 4th Begins with strong breeges from S.S.E. & good weather. Steering different courses working to the Westward at 4 P.M. spoke the Brigg Samoa of Calithak. At sun set shortened sail. Middle & Last part the same as pars'd. Lat 5°-49 S. Lon 103°-35' W.

Tuesday Feb 5th Begins with strong breeges from S.E by E. & E. & good weather. Course N.W. at sun set shortened sail & hauled our wind to the N.E. at day light made all sail course N.W. Employed braking out & stowing down.
Lat 4°-34 S. Lon. 108°-30 W.

Wednesday Feb 6th Begins with moderate breeges from S.E. & fine weather Course S.W. at sun set took in sail & hauled our wind to the Southward. at day light made sail Employed setting up shrouds & repairing casks
Lat 5°-25 S. Lon. 109°-40 W.

Thursday Feb 7th Begins with strong breeges from S.E. & fine weather. Course S.W. at sun set took in sail & hauled our wind to the Eastward At day light made sail Employed washing ship outside.
Lat 4°-49 S. Lon 109°-55' W.

Friday Feb 8th Begins with moderate breeges from S.E. & fine weather. Course N.W. at sun set took in sail & hauled our wind to the Southward. at day light made sail course S.W.
Lat 5°-26 S. Lon 111°-25' W.

Bar Sperm Whales. J. B. Macomber Master 1867.

Saturday Feb 9th Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. & fine weather, course N. W. at sun set took in sail & hailed our wind D the Eastward, at day light made sail
Lat. Lon.

Sunday Feb 10th Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. & fine weather, course N. W. at sun set took in sail & hailed our wind D the Southward, at day light made sail, standing by the wind Lat 5° 11 S. Lon 112° 00 W.

Monday Feb 11th Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E. ship by the wind heading S. at sun set took in sail & veered ship D N. E. at day light made all sail course N.
Lat. 4° 40 S. Lon 112° 34 W.

Tuesday Feb 12th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. & cloudy weather, course N. at sun set took in sail & veered ship D E. at day light made some sail had hard strong squalls of wind & rain. Lat 4° 32 S. Lon 113° 46 W.

Wednesday Feb 13th Begins with strong breezes from S. E. by E. ship on the Port tack at sun set took in sail, at day light made sail & wore ship D N. E. Lat 4° 46 S. Lon 113° 35' W.

Thursday Feb 14th Begins with strong breezes from S. E. by E. & cloudy weather ship on the Starboard tack, at sun set took in sail for the night. Employed setting up shrouds, at day light made sail
Lat Lon.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue Cruising

Friday Feb 15th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather. Ship Headding S. Employed braking out Ground Tier & stowing over. At sun set took in sail at day light made sail Lat 4° 50 S. Lon 114° 04 W.

Saturday Feb 16th Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. Course W. At sun set took in sail & hailed our wind D the South'd Employed setting up shrouds. At day light made sail Ship on diferand Tacks Lat 4° 45 S. Lon 113° 35 W.

Sunday Feb 17th Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & cloudy. Ship on diferand Tacks At sun set took in sail. At day light made sail. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 4° 56 S. Lon 113° 58 W.

Monday Feb 18th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & cloudy weather. Ship on the Starboard Tack. At sun set took in sail. Middle & Last part the same at day light made sail. Lat 5° 00 S. Lon 113° 32 W.

Tuesday Feb 19th Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & good weather Ship on diferand Tacks At sun set took in sail. At day light made sail. Employed braking out Ground Tier & stowing over Lat 5° 13 S. Lon 115° 39 W.

for Whales G. H. Macomber Master

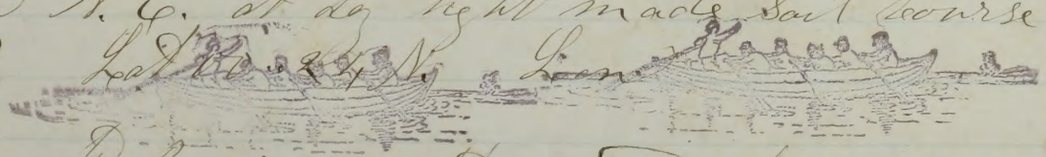
Wednesday Feb 20th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & good weather. Course W. at sun set took in sail & hoisted our mind D N.E.
Same & sail Middle & Last part the same Employed taking out & stowing over Lod 4°.50 S. Lon 114°.37 W.

Thursday Feb 21st Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather, ship'd the mind heading S. Middle & Last part the same as first & at 5 A.M. moved ship D N. Employed taking out & stowing over Lod 5°.09 S.

Friday Feb 22nd Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & good weather. Course N. by W. at sun set took in sail & hoisted our mind D N.E. at day light made sail. Course N.W. by N.
No 1's Employed fixing Blubber Room

Saturday Feb 23rd Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E & cloudy weather. Course N.W. by W. At sun set took in sail at 7 A.M. Split the main top G. sail sent it down Employed stowing over the hole

Sunday Feb 24th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & cloudy weather Course N.N.W. At sun set took in sail & hoisted our mind D the N.E. At day light made sail Course N.W. Lod [illegible] N. Lon [illegible]



Monday Feb 25 Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather. Course S.W. at 5 P.M. saw R. Bush lowered 4 Boats no success took in sail per the Night & hove D D. At E. at day light made sail Course S.W. by S. Employed repairing the Main G. Sail.
Lod over N. Lon 119°.05 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bruising

Tuesday Feb 26th Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather. Course S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. bent the M. Top G. sail all sail out Middle & Last part the same as first.

Wednesday Feb 27th Begins with strong S.E. trade winds. Course S.W. by S. all sail out. Employed repairing the M. sail, Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 3.50 S. Lon 125.25 W.

Thursday Feb 28th Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & fine weather. Course S.W. by S. all sail out. Employed repairing the M. sail. Middle & Last part the same Lat 5.27 S.

Friday Mar 1st Begins with fine breezes & good weather wind S.E. Course S.W. by S. all sail out. Employed repairing the M. sail. Middle & Last part the same as first at 10 A.M. bent the M. sail sounds stunsails out Course S.W. Lat 7.07 S. Lon 127.00 W.

Saturday Mar 2nd Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & fine weather. Course S.W. & W. all sail out, Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 8.20 S. Lon.

Sunday Mar 3rd Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & fine weather. Course W.S.W. all sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 8.58 S. Lon 133.25 W.

for Wales G. B. Macomber Master 1867

Monday Mar 4th Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. & fine weather. Course W. by W. all drawing sail out. Middle & last part the same. Employed fitting (a) the mast. Lat 9° 25' S. Lon 135° 56' W.

Tuesday Mar 5th Begins with moderate breezes from E. & fine weather. Course S. W. by W. ½ W. all sail out. Middle & last part the same as first Lat 10° 25' S. Lon 137° 25' W.

Wednesday Mar 6th Begins with light breezes from E by N. & fine weather. Course W. ½ S. all drawing sail out. At 6 P. M. saw the Land, Magdalena Island, bearing W. by S. distant 20 miles. At 7 P. M. shortened sail. Last part good weather At 9 P. M. came to Anchor at the Island of Magdalenna in 15 fathoms water. Sent down the fore top mast. So ends 36 hours

Thursday Mar 7 Begins & ends with small rain squalls sent up the L. L. M. some hands Employed watering so ends this day.

Friday Mar 8th Begins & end squally Employed watering & sending up the head yards.

Saturday Mar 9th Begins with rain squalls & ends the same Employed Wooding & trading so ends 24 hours.

Sunday Mar 10th Begins with good weather & ends with Rain Squalls. all hands on Liberty.

Monday Mar 11th Begins & ends with fine weather Employed getting Wood. Hogs & Cocoanuts.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Sunday Mar 10th Begins with good weather & ends with rain squalls all hands on Liberty at 6 P.M. all hands returned at 9 P.M. Breake. Brakele. Kelekeanakorake. Kamoke Natives. Deserted. Swam on shore

Monday Mar 11th Begins & ends with fine weather Employed getting wood. Boggs. & Cocoanuts the above named men still absent.

Tuesday Mar 12 These 24 hours begins & ends with squalls of wind and rain. wind N.E. at 10 A.M. let go the second anchor at 11 A.M. hove it up again. Employed getting wood & Cocoanuts. the above named men still absent

Wednesday Mar 13th Begins with heavy squalls of wind & small rain at 7 A.M. let go the second Anchor. Employed repairing the B.B. sail & getting of water. the above named men still absent. at 4 P.M. put Breake. Brakele. Porcalu. Natives in Irons for preparing to Desert. at 5 P.M. took up one Anchor. ends with good weather. at 2 P.M. bent the B. Top sail.

Thursday Mar 14th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. & good weather. & ends with light breezes. Employed getting wood. Cocoanuts. Boggs & bananas. & clearing decks for sea. at 9 A.M. let go the second Anchor. at 6 P.M. took it up again the above named men still absent. Liberia Native. Deserted. at 7 A.M. let Breakele. Porcalu out of Irons. ship all ready for sea.

In the Arctic Ocean J. B. Macomber Master

Friday Mar 15th Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & good weather. At 6 P.M. took the Anchor & stood out to Sea. Employed stowing the Anchors &c, ship headding W. N. W. under Lt sails & courses. Greaka. Heahle. Keelukeanakoruke. Kamole. & Libra still absent. At 9 P.M. let Greake out of Irons & sent him to work. So ends 12 hours. Lat 10.18 N. Lon 139.15 W.

Saturday Mar 16th Begins with moderate breezes from N. ship on a wind headding W. N. W. all sail out. Employed fitting boats for Whaling. Middle & Last part strong breezes. Lat 9.22 N. Lon

Sunday Mar 17 Begins with strong breezes from N. by E. & good weather. Ship headding N. W. by W. & S. E. S. sail in. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 7.36 N.

Monday Mar 18th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. E. & fine weather. Ship on a wind headding N. W. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part the same as first. wind N. E. by E. Course N. by W. Lat 6.02 N. Lon 148.14 W.

Tuesday Mar 19th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. by E. all drawing sail out. Course N. by W. Middle & Last part light airs from N. E. Employed at sundry Jobbs ships Duty Lat 4.39 N. Lon 143.58 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound for

Wednesday Mar 20th Begins with light airs from S. S. E. & fine weather. Sett heading N. W. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part strong breezes from N. E. Sett heading N. N. W. Employed at sundry jobs.
Lat. 3° 23' S. Lon 144° 44' W.

Thursday Mar 21st Begins with strong breezes from E. N. E. & good weather. Course N. ½ W. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first.
Lat 1° 04' S. Lon 145° 17' W.

Friday Mar 22nd Begins with fine breezes from E. & good weather. Course N. ½ W. all drawing sail out. Employed at sundry jobs Middling part & end the same as first Lat 2° 08 N. Lon 145° 10 W.

Saturday Mar 23rd Begins with pleasant trade winds from E. N. E. & good weather. Course N. ½ W. all sail out. Employed variously. Middle & Last part the same as first
Lat 4° 32 N. Lon

Sunday Mar 24th Begins with light breezes from S. S. W. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part baffling airs & rain squalls.

Monday Mar 25th Begins with light baffling winds & rain squalls. Middle & Last part the same as first. No Obs this day.

The Arctic Ocean. J. H. Macomber Master 1867

Tuesday Mar 26th Begins with strong breezes from N. N. E. and rainy ship heading N. W. under all sail. @ heavy head sea on. Employed washing ship. Middle & Last part the same T. G. sails in. @ 9 A. M. took in the U. G. & double reefed the U. Top sail. ship heading N. N. W.
Lat 8.01 N. Lon 146.42 W.

Wednesday Mar 27th Begins with strong breezes from N. E. and cloudy weather. course N. N. W. @ heavy head sea on. @ 4 P. M. double Reefed the M. Top sail. Middle and Last part fresh gales & squally @ 1 A. M. bent the Gibb. @ day light sent it in and bent another one. Employed
setting up Rigging Lat 9.48 N. Lon 148.06 W.

Thursday Mar 28th Begins with strong breezes from N. E. & squally weather. course N. N. W. double Reefed Top sails and Middle & Last part moderated turned out the Reefs. Employed repairing the F. S. mast stay sail.
Lat 12.08 N. Lon 149.51 W.

Friday Mar 29th Begins with strong breezes from N. E. & cloudy weather course N. by W. Top G. sails in. Middle and Last part more moderate. @ 6 A. M. sent down the M. Top sail. Employed repairing the M. Top sail. Lat 14.13 N. Lon 150.00 W.

Saturday Mar 30th Worst part moderate breezes from N. E. & squally. course N. N. W. Middle & Last part much the same as past. @ 2 bent the M. Top sail.
Lat. 16.16 N. Lon 150.50 W.

Remarks on board Bark Rosine bound

Sunday Mar 31st Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. & fine weather. Course N. W. all drawing sail out. Middle and last part baffling winds & rain
Lat 17°24 N. Lon 131°32 W.

Monday Apr 1st Begins with light breezes from N. N. E. and fine weather. Course N. W. ½ W. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part strong breezes & rain squalls at intervals
Lat 18°58 N. Lon. 134°10 W.

Tuesday Apr 2nd Begins with strong breezes from N. E. & cloudy weather Course N. W. ½ W. all drawing sail out. at 5 P M. saw the Land Ahead Middle & Last part strong breezes. standing along the Land towards South at ½ past 11 P M. the Capt went on shore at 2 P M. came to an chor at South in 7 fathoms of water with the best Bow Anchor 90 fathoms of chain ahead Employed braking out the After hole & stowing away the Capt on shore. So ends 36 hours.

Wednesday Apr 3rd Begins & ends with fine weather & moderate breezes from the Westward. Employed setting up rigging & getting Potatoes. at 10 P M. wind off shore took the Anchor & stood out to sea. Course W. by N. Got Corners Down Nov 11th 1866 and logged that day as Cabin Boy. was found this day on board of Ship Champion and taken on board of this Vessel and set to work as Seaman. Last part of these 36 hours. Strong trade winds Double reef Top Sails out. at day light found George Lowry missing. So ends 24 hours. 3 days work written in the 2 above dates

for the Sandwich Islands G. B. Moscomber Master

(Thursday) Apr 4

Friday Apr 5th Begins with baffling winds and
5 Sett. good weather. Course N. W. by W. at 4 P. M. got
the trade winds strong, shortened sail.
at midnight saw Diamond head how'd untill
daylight. at daylight runs down to the harbour
the Capt went on shore.

Saturday Apr 6th Begins with good weather & strong trade
winds. Employed lying off and on Honolulu
a boat on shore at 5 P. M. the boat returned
middle & Last part the same. Employed braking
out & Coopering Oil. so ends the Capt on shore

Sunday. Apr 7th Begins with strong trade winds laying
off & on Honolulu. Middle & Last part the same

Monday Apr 8th Begins with strong trade winds, laying
off & on Honolulu under short sail. at 8 A. M.
anchored off the Burg in 12 fathoms with 55
fathoms of chain ahead, Employed braking out
& scouring Oil on shore so ends.

Tuesday Apr 9th Begins with good weather & strong breezes
Employed, stowing ground tier & scouring oil on
shore. Middle & Last part the same ship all ready
for sea.

Wednesday Apr 10th Begins with strong trade winds at 12 past
12 noon the hole crew forward refused to heave up
the anchor. & Thomas & Wicks Baxter aft, becaus
they wanted liberty. at 3 P. M. the Capt came on board
with a letter to the crew from the U.S. Consul then
they turned to & took the anchor. Middle & Last part
Employed laying off & on the Capt on shore. 3 & 4
made also

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe laying

Thursday Apr 11th Begins with strong trade winds & good weather. At ½ P. M. a boat came from the shore with the 4th mate Mr Gray & new man, and George Lowry, he is logged as missing Apr the 3. Middle and last part good weather. Employed laying of & on Honolulu

Friday Apr 12th Begins with moderate trade winds & good weather. laying of & on Honolulu no boat from the shore. Middle and last part the same as first.

Saturday Apr 13th Begins with moderate trade winds & fine weather. laying of & on Honolulu. At 8 A.M. sailed 2nd mate Carpenter & one man came on board. Made all sail and stood out to sea. At 6 P.M. bourse W. all drawing sail out. & onboard a dog light saw. Stony & the Island of the Cobbs. One ow. At 10 A.M. bourse N. N. W. strong trade winds Lat G. sails in Lat 22°.00 N.

Sunday Apr 14th Begins with strong trade winds & good weather. bourse N. N. W. At G. sails in. Middle and last part much the same as first Lat 24°.20 N. Lon 161°.25 W.

Monday Apr 15th Begins with moderate trade winds and fine weather. bourse N. N. W. all sail out. Middle & Last part calm Employed repairing the G. L. G. sail.

of & on Boardalin G. H. Macomber Master 1867

Tuesday Apr 16th Begins with Calm pleasand weather. Middle & Last part strong breezs from S.W. course N. N. W. all sail out. Employed cleaning and painting Iron work Lat 27.. 21 N.

Wednesday Apr 17th Begins with strong breezs from S.W. & cloudy. at 5 P.M. took in T.G. sails reafed the G. S. sail. Middle & Last part strong breezs. Employed repairing the spanker. at 10 A.M. wind N. N. W. veered ship S W. & double reafed the main T.G. sail Lat 29.. 35 N.

Thursday Apr 18th Begins with strong breezs from N. ship headding W. N. W. Took in Gibb & M. sail. a great sea on. at Midnight more moderate set G. & M. sail. so ends Employed variously Lon 163.. 48 W.

Friday Apr 19th Begins with strong breezs from N. & cloudy weather. ship Headding W. N. W. double reaf T.G. sails out. Middle & Last part moderate made all sail. Employed variously Lat.

Saturday Apr 20th Begins with good weather & light breezs from N. ship headding W. N. W. all sail out. Employed painting Iron & on Board. Middle part Calm at 3 A. M. light breezs from S. W. Last part the same. course N. N. W. Lat 31.. 57 .. N Lon 165.. 45 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Sunday Apr 21st Begins with strong breezes from S.W. and gloomy weather Course N.N.W. all Sail out. Middle and last part Squally wind & rain, wind from N.W. to N. Shift'd on different tacks first in & made sail as occasion required Lat 33°30 N. Lon 166°46

Monday Apr 22nd Begins with strong breezes from N.W. ship headding N.N.E. at 2 P.M. came on to blow, came under close reefed M. T.P. sail & G. sail. Middle part the same at 8 A.M. moderated made some sail. saw a Brigg steering the same as ourselves. Lat 34°06 N. Lon 164°58 W.

Tuesday Apr 23rd Begins with strong breezes from N.W. by W. ship headding S. by E. double reef'd T.P. sails out. the Brigg in sight. Middle part strong breezes took in G. & M. sail. Last part much the same at 10 A.M. sat G. & Spanker Lat 35°44 N.

Wednesday Apr 24th Begins with strong breezes from W. & heavy head sea ship headding N.N.W. Bent a under double reef T.P. sails. G. & Spanker. new M. Middle and last part much the same Spencer. Employed repairing the G. sail.

Thursday Apr 25th Begins with strong breezes from W.N.W. & cloudy weather ship headding N. at 4 P.M. turned out the Reefs. Employed repairing the M.G.S. staysail. Middle & last part moderate breezes & good weather Lat.

for the Arctic Ocean G. W. Maccumber Master 1867

Friday Apr 26th Begins with light breezes from N. and good weather ship headding W. N. W. all sail out. Employed at sundry jobs ships Duty. Middle & Last part much the same as first

Lat. 37° 28 N. Lo 165° 26 W.

Saturday Apr 27th Begins with light airs & calm, good weather, Middle and last part light breezes from N ship headding W. N. W. at 4 P. M. took in the Low Boat. Lat

Sunday Apr 28th Begins with moderate breezes from N. by E. & cloudy weather. ship headding N. W. by W. all sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Lat 38° 27 N. Lon 168° 09 W.

Monday Apr 29th Begins with light breezes from N. N. W. and fine weather. ship on diferant tacks, under all sail. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Lat 39° 21 N.

Tuesday Apr 30th Begins with moderate breezes from N. & cloudy weather. ship under all drawing sail headding W. N. W. Middle & Last part much the same as first. ship on diferant tacks Employed painting Boats & other jobs ships Duty.

Lat 39° 50 N.

Wednesday May 1st Begins with light airs from N. N. W. ship headding N. & under all drawing sail. Middle & Last part Calm. Employed painting ship &c.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe bound

Thursday

~~Wednesday~~ May 2nd Begins with light breezes from N. W. & fine weather. all sail out ship heading N. N. E. Middle hard wind W. ship heading N. N. W. Last part strong breezes from N. N. W. at 8 A. M. tacked ship S. W. took in the light sails

Lat 40 - 54 N. Lon 167 - 45 W.

Friday May 3rd Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. & cloudy weather. Ship heading W. under D.R. sails & courses. Middle and last part much the same ship on different tacks Lat 41 - 51 N.

Saturday May 4th Begins with strong breezes from N. W. & cloudy weather. ship heading N. N. E. under D.R. sails & courses. Middle & last part much the same as first. last part wind W. N. W. ship heading N.

Sunday May 5th Begins with strong breezes from W. N. W. & cloudy weather, ship heading N. set M. R. & F. sail & L. Gibb. Middle & last part moderate at 4 A. M. wind S. W. course N. W. by N. all sail out No Obs. This day.

Monday May 6th Begins with light breezes from S. E. & foggy weather course N. W. by N. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part strong breezes. at 11 P. M. took in the light sails, wind S. W. at 6 A. M. Double reefed at 10 took in all but close Reefed M. D.R. sail & storm Stay sails No Obs.

towards the Arctic Ocean J. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday May 7th Begins blowing a strong gail from S.W. & cloudy thick weather. at 10 P.M. took in the L. R. Boat & handed the M. T. sail ship headding W. N. W. under her storm sails. Middle & Last part wind W. N. W. ship headding N. at 4 A.M. moderated set T. stay sail spanker & M. S. sail at 10 set the L. R. sail. 24 hours Lat 46°46 N.

Wednesday May 8th Begins with strong breezes & rugged weather. wind W. N. W. ship headding N. at 2 P.M. set courses & Gibb. Middle part moderate made all sail. Last part Calm Employed at sundry jobs ships Duty. No Obs.

Thursday May 9th Begins Calm. Middle & Last part moderate breezes from S. E. & thick wet weather course N. W. Lat 49°26 N.

Friday May 10th Begins with moderate breezes from S. E. & thick wet weather course N. W. stunsails in. Middle & Last part strong breezes & thick weather the most of the time wind S. at 10 A.M. course N. W. by W. ½ W. Lon 169°45' W.

Saturday May 11th Begins with strong breezes from S. & thick weather. course W. N. W. at 10 P.M. took in the light sails at 4 double reefed & hailed our wind S. W. by S. at 7 P.M. came under close reefed main top sail & stay sails blowing strong. course ship S' the Eastward Middle & Last part blowing a heavy gail at 11 P.M. took in the M. T. sail at 10 A.M. wind W. ship headding S. S. W. Lat 51°44 N.
Lon 170°05 W.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue bound

Sunday May 12th Begins with strong Gails from W. N. W. ship heading S. W. by S. under storm Stay sails, middle part moderated some at 1 P.M. set close reefed Top sails at 3 P.M. veered ship D the Northard ends strong Gails Lat 51°-31 N. Lon 169°-35 W.

Monday May 13th Begins with strong Gails & snow squalls & short intervals ship heading N. under close reefs, wind W. N. W. at 7 P.M. veered ship D S.W. Middle & Last part the same as first D. at 7 A.M. veered ship D the Northard Lon

Tuesday May 14th Begins with strong Gails from W. by N. & squally, ship heading N. by W. under close reefs, Middle part moderated at 7 P.M. veered ship D the S.W. at midnight veered ship D the northward, Last part moderate made all sail. at 7 A.M. saw the Krey Islands bearing N. W. distant 25 miles. Lat 52-26 N. Lon 169°-13 W.

Wednesday May 15th Begins with moderate weather wind N.W. standing in for the Land heading N. N. E under all sail. at 1/2 past 4 P.M. tacked ship D W. S. W. the land distant 8 miles. Middle and Last part moderate Rags from N. N. W. D W. N. W. ship on diferant tacks working through the 170° Passage. at noon the North Island on the East side of the passage bore by compass E by N. distant 8 miles

No Obs. Experienced a strong S. E. set.

D. Sh. Arctic Ocean J. Blackmer Master

Thursday May 16th Begins with moderate breezes from W.N.W. and hazy weather. ship'd by the wind under all sail headding N. at 7 P.M. the land in sight. Middle & Last part much the same ship on different Tacks so ends this day.

Friday May 17th Begins with Clear weather Employed repairing the fore stay sail & bent it. Middle & Last part light breezes from the Northward ship on different Tacks under all sail. fine weather Lat 54° 07 N.

Saturday May 18th Begins with fine weather & light breezes from the Northward & Westward ship on different Tacks under all sail. at 7 P.M. Clear'd at 11 P.M. light breezes from W. Last part wind S.W. by S. course N.W. by W. stunsails out Lat 54°59 N. Lon 172°17 W.

Sunday May 19th Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W. course N.W. by W. all sail out. fine weather. Middle & Last part the same wind E.S.E. Lat 54°57 N. Lon 175°07 W.

Monday May 20th Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. & thick hazy weather. course N.W. ½ W. all sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first. wind light Lat. 58°51 N. Lon 179 W.

Tuesday May 21st Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. & cloudy weather course N.W. ½ W. all sail out. at 2 P.M. steering by the wind headding N.N.W. at 4 P.M. saw a Strip of Ice to the Eastward. Middle & Last part much the same as first. ship Headding N.W.

Lat 60°85 Lon 178°57 E.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising

Wednesday 22nd Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. by N. & good weather. Ship headding N. W. by N. all sail out. A. & P. M. put out both Boat Boats. Middle part foggy, saw & passed between 2 fields of Ice Last part pleasant saw Cape Navrine distant 35 miles ship on diferant tacks. Lat 61° 46 N. Lon 177° 45 E.

Thursday May 23rd Begins with fine weather & light breezes from the Northward. ship on diferant tacks, saw one sail. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Cape Noverin 15 miles distant bearing N. N. E. by compass one sail in sight

Friday May 24th Begins with calm pleasant weather A. & P. M. light breezes from S. W. course E. Middle & Last part light airs & calm weather

Saturday May 25th Begins with light airs from S. W. & fine weather. steering in for the Northward under all sail 2 sails in sight. Middle & Last part light baffling winds & fogg at intervals 4 sails in sight

Sunday May 26th Begins with light airs from S. E. course E. N. E. saw some steering in. Middle & Last part light breezes from the North & West steering in for the N. E. saw considerable Ice. at 10 A. M. Capt went on board the Ship St Lorez

Monday May 27th Begins with moderate breezes from N. ship on diferant tacks A. & P. M. the Capt came on board 4 sails in sight. Middle & Last part strong breezes shortened sail down close reefs & storm staysails. Ship on diferant tacks 8 sails in sight. Lat 63° 40 N. Lon 179° 00 W.

for Bow Heads: G. Bla Shacomber Master 1867

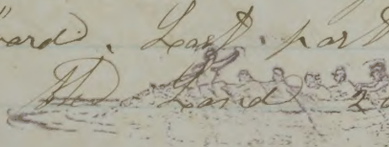
Tuesday May 28th Begins with strong breezes from N. & clear weather. ship on diferand tacks under short sail, saw Ice in sight. & 8 sails. Middle & Last part moderate made all sail working to the windward 16 sails in sight.

Wednesday May 29th Begins with light breezes from N.W. & fine weather. working to the Northward through the Ice. at 6 P.M. the Capt went on board of Bark Kay. at 9 Capt returned Middle & Last part much the same as first. run through some ice get into clear water. course N. & E. & E.

Thursday May 30th Begins with light breezes from S.W. & foggy at intervals. course N. & E. & E. all sail out. at 7 P.M. saw on Whale lowered 5 boats at 12 returned. get nothing. Middle & Last part good weather at 4 & 8 P.M. saw Cape Bearing bearing N. E. ship standing in for the Land wind S.W. at 8. saw a Whale lowered 4 Boats no success.

Friday May 31st Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. & fine weather course S. E. lowered 2 boats for a whale. & saw whales round but going quick. 22 sails in sight. Middle & Last part light airs & Calm saw one Whale lowered 5 boats no success

Saturday June 1st Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. E. & good weather. ship on diferand tacks several sails in sight. Middle Last the same Employed whaling all night saw quite a number of Whales. No success. at 4 A.M. the Boats came on board. Last part foggy. ship on diferand tacks [illegible] Land 20 Leagues distant bearing N.



Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising

Sunday June 2nd Begins with light breezes from S. S. E. & thick foggy weather. Ship under easy sail on diferent Tacks. Middle & Last part much the same as first.

Monday June 3rd Begins with light airs from the Eastward & hazy weather. saw one Whale going quick lowered 2 Boats did not get near the Whale Middle & Last part much the same as first. wind to the N. E. saw 3 sails saw a number of Whales all going quick ship to Indian Point.

Tuesday June 4th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. & foggy at intervals. Employed chasing Wild Whales with all the Boats. Ship on diferant Tacks. a large number of Natives on board. at 6 A. M. saw some Still Whales lowered 3 boats got one took him to the ship & got ready to cut 3 boats of Whaleing & struck another so ends got a boat capsized. ship to the North of Indian Point.

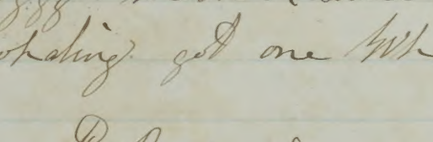
Wednesday June 5 Begins with fine weather & calm one boats crew on board cutting & 2 boats of towing a Whale. finished cutting got the Whale along side & anchored the ship at Midnight. all hands turned in at 4 A.M. commenced to load. put in the Whale & took the Anchor Employed clearing decks so ends,

Thursday June 6th Begins foggy & moderate breezes from S. Employed clearing ship & getting ready to sail at 11 P. M. started the Works. Ship on diferant Tacks lying aback. Last part Employed Boiling

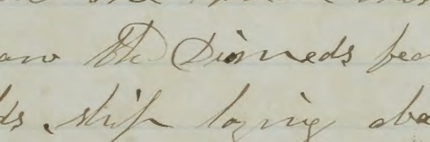
for Whales in the Arctic G. H. Macomber Master

Friday June 7th Begins & Ends with moderate breezes from the Southward & some fogg Employed boiling & Whaling got one & cut him in. ship in Beering Straits of St Lorrance Bay.

Saturday June 8th Begins & ends with light breezes from the Southward & good weather. Some Ice round lowered the Boats & got one Whale & cut him in Employed boiling &c



Sunday June 9 Begins with light breezes from the Southward & foggy weather. some Ice round. Employed boiling & whaling got one Whale & cut him in so ends



Monday June 10th Begins & ends with with moderate breezes from the Southward. Employed boiling & stowing spoke the Bark Active with one Whale this season at 1 P. M. fogg lifted saw the Diomeds bearing N. E. ½ N. distant 20 miles. ship laying aback on different Tacks.

Tuesday June 11th Begins with light breezes from the Southward & thick foggy weather, ship laying aback under easy sail Employed boiling & stowing oil.
Last part clear course N. ½ W. spoke the Bark 23 Brothers

Wednesday June 12th Begins with light breezes from the Southward & good weather. course N. ½ W. running under easy sail. Employed boiling. Middle & last part fogg at intervals some times laying aback & sometimes running of 1 sail in sight. Employed boiling & stowing with one Whale Last ½ Reckoning 68 00 N. Lon. 169° 59 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising.

Thursday June 13th Begins with strong breezes from the Southward & good weather. ship on diferant tacks under short sail Employed Boiling. Middle & Last part much the same as first. some Ice round.
~~to Obs~~ Lat 68°09 N.

Friday June 14th Begins with light breezes from the Southward & foggy ship on diferant tacks Employed boiling & stowing. saw 3 sails. Middle & Last part much the same.

Saturday June 15th Begins & ends with pleasant weather saw 2 sail boats lowered & boats no success. at 5 P.M. finished boiling Last part Employed stowing Oil wind from the N. & Westward saw some Ice. No Obs

Sunday June 16th Begins with beautifull weather & light breezes from N. N. W. ship on diferant tacks under all sail. Employed ~~stowing~~ Oil. spoke Bark Eugenia. Middle & Last part the same as first. Lat 68°12 N.

Monday June 17th Begins with light airs from S. W. & pleasant warm weather, Employed stowing Oil & washing ship, Course N. E. & E. all sail out. 10 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Employed washing cloths Lat 68°40 N. Lon 169°09 W.

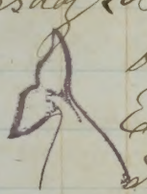
Tuesday June 18th Begins with pleasant weather & fine breezes from the Southward. ship on diferant tacks under all sail. saw about 20 sails this day. Middle & Last part the same. at 8 A.M. saw one bow head lowered the Bark & caught him so ends these 24 hours.

Lat Lon.

for Whales in the Arctic Ocean J. H. Macomber Master

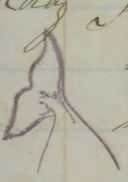
Wednesday June 19 Begins with fine weather & good breezes from the Southward. Took the Whale to the ship & cut him in, made sail & stood on different tacks spoke ship Ocean several sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first Lat 68.32 N. Lon 169.42 W.

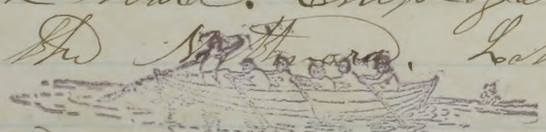
Thursday 20 Begins & ends with good weather & moderate breezes from the Northward ship on different Tacks Employed slitting up shooks & steering away Bears at 7 P.M. spoke Bark Hoyt[illegible], at 8 lowered for a Bow head whale went under the Ice heard Ice to the Westward. 6 Lat 68.25 N.



Friday June 21 Begins with pleasant weather & light breezes from the Northward, ship on the wind to the Eastward at 12 M. spoke Bark Lucira, Capt Pavon came on board at 1 P.M. started the Dry works. Middle & Last part wind from the Southward. Employed boiling & setting up shooks. Lat 68.25 N. Lon 169.25 W.

Saturday June 22nd Begins with pleasant breezes from the Southward & nice weather. Saw a bow head lowered & boats no success. whale going quick, ship on different Tacks. At 7 P.M. spoke ship St George, Marinyo & Addelaide, Capt came on board. Employed boiling ship running to the Northward. Lat 69.20 N. Lon 172.09.





Sunday June 23rd Begins with fine weather wind from the Southward, ship on different tacks. At 1 P.M. finished boiling & sails in sight. Middle & Last part the same as first. At 6 A.M. saw one bow head going quick, lowered & boats, no success Employed steering down oil. Lat. 69.02 N. Lon 170.22 W.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue Whaling

Monday June 24th Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. E. & fine weather. ship on diferant tacks. Employed stowing Oil. 6 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first Employed washing ship & Clothing.
Lat 68° 46 N. Lon 172° 04 W.

Tuesday June 25th Begins with light breezes from N. & fine weather. ship on diferant tacks under all sail. at 5 P. M. the Capt went on board of the Bark Navy. Middle & Last part the same as first Employed scraping bone. Lat 69° 02 N. Lon 171° 22 W.

Wednesday 26 Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & good weather ship on diferant tacks under all sail. Employed scraping bone Last part the same saw several sails at 11 A. M. spoke the B. Aurora & ship James Murray. Lat 69° 11 N.

Thursday June 27 Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & fine weather. Employed scraping bone Course S. by E. at 7 P. M. saw a whale lowered 4 Boats no success. 7 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Course S. at 10 lowered 1 Boat & got 2 white bears. Lat 68° 37 N.

Friday June 28th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. W. & foggy weather Employed stowing of between Decks. Middle & Last part clear heavy Ice in sight D. the Northward & 15 sails in sight & one in boiling Last part strong breezes
Lat. 68° 28 N.

in the Arctic Ocean J. B. Macomber Master

Thurday June 29th Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & fine weather, ship on diferant tacks under all sail, saw 2 Devil fish, middle part pretty light & strong breezes from the Southward Lat. 68° 18 N.

Sunday June 30th Begins with moderate breezes from the Southward & good weather, ship on diferant tacks under all sail, 16 sails in sight & heavy Ice to the Westward, at ½ P. M. saw one Bow head lowered & Boats did not see the Whale again, Middle & Last part much the same wind E. S. E. Lat 68° 30 N. Lon 172° 25' W.

Monday July 1st Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. E. & hazy weather, ship on a wind on diferant tacks under all Sail, 7 Sails in sight but no whales, at 8 P. M. the Capt went on board of Bark Martin, Last part the same.
Lat 68° 08 N. Lon 172° 04 W.

Tuesday July 2nd Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from the Eastward, ship on diferant tacks under all sail, at ½ P. M. saw one Bow head going quick lowered & Boats no success.
Middle & Last part much the same wind N. N. W. at 9 A. M. course E. N. E.
Lat 68° 03 N. Lon 172° 10 W.

Wednesday July 3rd Begins with fine weather & good breezes from N. N. W. course E. N. E. at 2 P. M. the Capt of Bark Courser came on board, saw Devil fish 7 sails in sight. Middle part ship on diferant Tacks Last part the same as pursd ship heading N. E. ½ E. all sail out.
Lat 69° 50 N. Lon 169° 42 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Thursday July 4th Begins with fine weather & strong breezes from N. N. W. ship headding N. E. under all sail. 4 sails in sight. Middle part The same. Last part light airs at midnight saw Cape Lisbon. at 6 A. M. The Capt went on board ship Maringo
Lod 67° 5' 8 N.

Friday July 5th Begins with light airs from the Southward & fine weather. ship standing to the N. W. some Natives came on board. Middle part running along the Ice to the North Last part boxd ship laying aback headding S. W. at 5 A. M. Cape Lisbon bore by compass N. N. E distant 20 miles the shore lined with Ice

Saturday July 6th Begins with strong breezes from S. E. & thick weather at 3 A. M. course W. N. W. ship under easy sail The Maringo in sight Middle & Last part clear weather, ship on a wind on different Tacks. under all sail
Lod 68° 5' N. Lon 172° 08 W.

Sunday July 7th Begins with strong breezes from S. E. & hazy weather. ship on different Tacks under all sail. The Maringo in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Lod 68° 07 N. Lon 169° 5' 5' W.

Monday July 8th Begins with light breezes from S. S. W. & good weather. ship on different Tacks. Gaining with the Brig Lahaina Middle & Last part much the same as first wind S. E. Saw 4 sails but no Whales. So ends these 24 hours all well.

Cruising in the Arctic J. B. Macomber Master

Tuesday July 9th Begins with moderate breeges from W.N.W. & thick foggy weather. Steering with the head yards aback heading N. at midnight fogg lifted. Lost part ship on diferant tacks. saw the Ice to the N.W. & 9 sails No Obs.

Wednesday July 10th Begins with moderate breeges from W.N.W. & cloudy weather. Course E.N.E. saw 15 sails. Middle part Course N.W. & 2 P.M. saw Cape Lisbon bearing E. distant 10 miles. lost sight of Bark Martha. Last part ship on diferant tacks in company with ship Swanger No Obs. 9 sails in sight.

Thursday July 11th Begins with pleasant weather & fair breeges from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. in company with the Swanger & Martin. Middle part the same 8 sails in sight ~~Middle &~~ Last part foggy Course W.S.W. wind S.

Friday July 12th Begins with light airs from the Eastward & good weather. Course W. all sail out 9 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. steering in for the N.W. all sail out Lat 70°20 N. Lon 174°58 W.

Saturday July 13th Begins with strong breeges from the Northward & good weather. ship on diferant tacks. the Ice in sight to the Westward. Sent one Whale lowered & boat caught him took him along side & cut him in. Middle & Last part the same as first 17 sails in sight. No Obs this day.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue Cruising

Sunday July 14th Begins with good breezes from the Northward & fine weather. Ships on diferant tacks. The Ice & 17 sails in sight. at Midnight saw Herald Island bearing N.W. at 2 A.M. saw one whale lowered 4 boats Whole went into the ice. Last part fine weather saw 23 sails & heavy Ice W. & N. of us
Lat 70°-5'-3 N.

Monday July 15th Begins with light breezes from the Northward & fine weather. Ships on diferant tacks saw a Whale in the ice lowered 2 boats. no success. spoke ship Nile & Bark Trident. 20 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. at 6 A.M. started the Ice 4 miles. Lat 71°-13 N. Herald Island in sight

Tuesday July 16th Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & charming weather. Employed boiling & gaming with Bark Active. 23 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Herald Island in sight & heavy Ice close by. Lat 71°-08 N.

Wednesday July 17th Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & good weather. ships on diferant tacks Employed Boiling 32 sails in sight & 5 boiling at 6 P.M. Capt Lawton of B. Alfa came on board. Middle & Last part the same as first. No Ob This day Employed stowing down.

in the Arctic Ocean J. H. Bowman Master 1869

Thursday July 18 Begins with fine weather & good breezes from the Northward ship on diferant tacks gaining with Barks Shamrock & Courser. Middle & Last part the same. Employed stowing down Oil. Herald Island in sight.

Friday July 19th Begins with fogg & intervals & moderate breezes from the Northward ship on diferent Tacks along the Ice Employed stowing ground Tier in aft hole & filling water Ends clear 1/2 sails in sight & Herald island bearing W. 15 miles distant. Employed scraping bone & ends.

Saturday July 20th Begins with light airs from the East & Calm gaining with B. Cicero Middle part & end fogg & intervals ship headding S. the S. E.

Sunday July 21st Begins with light breezes from N.E. & thick fogg ship headding S the S. E. laying with the head yards back. Employed washing of ship. Middle part strong breezes from E. & S. E. & P.M. got among Ice made sail & stood S the N. E. & 11 P.M. got out of the ice. Last part clear & foggy & intervals working S the East.

Monday July 22nd Begins with clear weather wind N.E. ship headding S the Eastward under all sail so S the Northward. saw 8 sails. Middle & last part fogg & intervals ship on diferent Tacks Ice round saw 6 sails.

Tuesday July 23rd Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. & fogg & intervals. ship on diferent tacks in sight. Middle & Last part foggy. Gaining with Bark Islander. 80 ends this 24 hours.

886

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Cruising

Wednesday July 24th Begins with thick fogg & light airs from the Northward. Gaining with Bark Islander laying with the head yards aback. Middle & Last part the same as first

Thursday July 25th Begins with light airs from the Northward & thick fogg. Gaining with the St George Middle & Last part clear at intervals light airs from the southard steering to the East,

Friday July 26th Begins with clear weather & light breezes from the Northward. steering in the Westward. Saw to the Northward 7 sails in sight Middle & Last part much the same course. W. wind S.E. some fogg.

Saturday July 27 Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & hazy weather. ship on liberand tacks under low sails. at 8 P.M. saw Ice to the Westward veered ship to the East Middle part of & on the Ice Last part standing to the Northward wind W.
Lat 70.41 N. Lon 176.55 W.

Sunday July 28th Begins with light breezes from W.N.W. & good weather. steering along the Ice to the North 10 sails in sight. saw Herald Island bearing W.N.W. distant 20 miles Middle & Last part foggy

Monday July 29th Begins with clear weather wind E.N.E. ship on liberand tacks. at sail put 17 sails in sight Middle & Last part strong breezes from E. shortened sail the Ice in sight & 27 sails at Midnight Herald Island bore W.S.W. by compass distant 20 miles

1867
J371

for Whales in the Arctic G. B. Macomber Master

Thursday July 30th Begins with strong breezes from E. & cloudy weather. Ship on diferant tacks under Top sails Middle & Last part fresh Gales Double reafed the Top sails. Lat 71° 22 N. Lon 174° 00 W.

Wednesday July 31st Begins with fresh Gales from E. & clear weather. Ship on diferant tacks under double reafed Top sails, courses furled. Middle & Last part much the same as first. at 10 A. M. saw one Bow head lowered 3 boats went on it the Whale & Thomas B. Weeks missed him

Lat 71° 12 N.

Thursday Aug 1st Begins with strong breezes from E N. E. & foggy at intervals. Sail the N. B. G. sail ship on diferant Tacks the Ice & herds island in sight. at 6 P M spoke Bark Becera Middle & Last part. much the same as first part wind & the Northward Lat 71° 25 N.

Friday Aug 2nd Begins with strong breezes from the Northward & clear weather. steering along the Ice to the Southward under all sail to sails in sight. Middle part thick foggy. Last part pleasant running along the Ice to the South & West.

Lat 70° 25 N.

Saturday Aug 3 Begins with light breezes from N. E. & fine weather. steering along the Ice to the Southward. Jamming with the Ship Florida. Middle part the same saw Land to the N. W. Last part fine breezes from E. S. E. & beating to the windward 3 sails in sight of Ice

Lat 70° 07 N. Lon. Lost down the N. B. G. Yard.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue

Sunday Aug 4th Begins with fine breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather. ship on a wind under all sail. on different tacks at 8 P.M. spoke the Bark Montiello of New London. capt Macy went on board. Middle & Last hard lifting winds & some rain working the ship to the S.W. Lat 69-36 N. Lon 178-29 W

Monday Aug 5th Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. & cloudy weather. steering on a wind to the S.W. under all sail saw 4 sails & kept North bearing S.W. Distant 40 miles. Middle & Last hard much the same as first. at 8 A.M. wind W.N.W. steering on different tacks. 4 sails in sight ends with strong breezes & G. sails in

Tuesday Aug 6th Begins with strong breezes from W.N.W. ship under Double reef Top sails. on different tacks saw one at 8 A.M. North Middle hard wind W. moderated turned out the reefs. Last hard all sail set

Lat. 70-00 N. Lon 179-80 E.

Wednesday Aug 7th Begins with moderate breezes from W. & foggy at intervals. working the ship to the N.W. under all sail saw plenty of ice. Middle & Last hard much the same as first. No Land nor sight

Thursday Aug 8th Begins with moderate breezes ~~from~~ S.E. & fine weather saw 2 Whales lowered 4 boats no success plenty of ice round 4 2 sails. at 2 A.M. saw a Whale lowered 4 boats got him & took him along side. & cut him in at 10 & 1/2 finished

Lat 70-07 N. Lon 175-30 E.

Whaling in the Arctic Ocean G. W. Macomber Master

Friday Aug 9th Begins with good weather & light breze from S.E. course W. by N. all sail set plenty of ice round 2 sails in sight. Employed clearing up decks &c. Middle & Last part much the same ship by the wind on different tacks the Land 20 miles distant Lat 70 06 N. Lon 174-30 E.

Saturday Aug 10th Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. & foggy at intervals. ship on different tacks. At 4 P.M. started to boil. Middle part rainy cooled down the works. At 6 A.M. started the works. At 10 A.M. wind to the Westward. steering along the ice to the Eastward.

Sunday Aug 11th Begins with strong breezes from W. & wet weather. steering along the ice to the Eastward. Employed boiling took in the light sails. Middle part the same Last part moderate made all sail

Monday Aug 12th Begins with hazy weather & light breezes from W.N.W. steering along the ice to the N.E. under all sail at 9 P.M. finished boiling. Middle & Last part much the same as first Employed stowing down 2 sails in sight.

Tuesday Aug 13th Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. & good weather. working to the Northward At 6 P.M. Capt Perkins of Bark E. Swift & Capt Labaye of French Ship Winslow came on board. Middle & Last part much the same as first wind E. Employed washing ship. Lat 70-34 N. Lon 175-42 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Whaling

Wednesday Aug 14th Begins with moderate breezes from E. & cloudy weather. standing on & saw'd the North Da & saild in sight of Ice To the N. W. said Iceberd Island bearing N. W. 40 miles. Middle & Last part much the same standing of & on the ice 33 sails in sight

Thursday Aug 15th Begins with strong breezes from E. & cloudy weather. DP. M. saild in standing of & on the ice Middle & Last part the same as first & No Obs.

Friday Aug 16th Begins with strong breezes from E. N. E. & cloudy weather ships on diferant tacks. with the light sails in 7 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Lat 70-35 N. Lon.

Saturday Aug 17th Begins with strong breezes from the Westward & cloudy weather. saw a Whale going quick lowered 4 boats did not see him again. at 7 gaining with 4 ships. foggy weather Middle & Last part snow & strong breezes. ships on diferant tacks.

Sunday Aug 18th Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. & snow at 4 P. M. saw a Whale lowered 4 Boats got him & cutt him in Last part the same snow all five 24 hours

Monday Aug 19th Begins with strong breezes from N. E. & snowy weather. ships under short sail on diferand Tacks Middle & Last part the same as first no sail in sight.

in the Arctic Ocean G. H. Macomber Master 1867.

Tuesday Aug 20th Begins with fresh Gails from W.N.W. & snowy weather. ship on diferand Tacks on sail & Ice in sight. At 4 P.M. saw a whale towards the boats struck him line parted. Middle & Last part the same as first Lat 71.55 N.

Wednesday Aug 21st Begins with strong breezes from the Northward & snow squalls at intervals steering E by the L & E. through the Ice saw Herald Island bearing E.E. distant 30 miles saw 15 sails E by the L E of us. At 8 P.M. commenced to bail. Middle & Last part moderate & snowy.

Thursday Aug 22nd Begins with light breezes from the Northward & snowy weather. Employed Bailing ship laying stack on diferand Tacks. plenty of Ice round. Middle hard the same Last part fine weather. saw Herald Island. 15 sails in sight Lat 71.54 N.

Friday Aug 23rd Begins with fine weather. & light breezes from North. ship on diferand Tacks. finished bailing, spoke & Jammed with Bark Martin hove a main Top sail. saw land E by the Northward, & Herald Island bearing E.L.E. Middle & Last part snowy. Employed steering down.

Saturday Aug 24th Begins with fresh Gails & cloudy wind N.W. ship under double reef Top sails. Employed clearing hove & running with ship Corrinthian. Last part & thick snow storm. Employed steering down & hoping ground her in 30 fth. hole. so ends Herald Island 10 miles distant. bearing W.

Remarks on board Bark Rescue

Sunday Aug 25th Begins with fresh Gails from N. N. W. & snow ship under Double reef top sails & P. M. Gaming with Bark Overshanks. Saw 39 sails. Middle & Last part much the same as first weather very cold. Iceland Island 10 miles distant to the North of us

Monday Aug 26 Begins with fresh Gails from N. N. W. & snow, ship on different tacks under easy sail. A. S. P. M. Gaming with ship Goshead. Middle & Last part much the same hard weather more moderate. Employed stowing over the hole.

Tuesday Aug 27th Begins with strong breezes from N. & foggy at intervals, ship on different tacks some day Ice round land clear to the Northward & Eastward. Middle & Last part the same as first. Employed breaking out the R. Peck.

Wednesday Aug 28th Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. & foggy at intervals. ship heading N. E. under reefed top sails, breaking out & stowing over the hole. Middle & Last part strong Gails ship on different tacks Lat 71. 10 N. Lon 175. 46 W.

Thursday Aug 29th Begins with strong Gails from N. W. & clear weather. ship on different tacks under short sail 10 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first.

Lat 71. 14 N. Lon 174. 58 W.

1861

Cruising for Whales G. Ho Shaccamber Mas

Friday Aug 30th Begins with strong Gales from N.N.W. & clear weather, beating the ship to the Northward under a press of Sail. 32 Sails in sight. Middle & Last part more moderate, saw one Whale going quick, hoisted Boat and in sight

Saturday Aug 31st Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward & fine weather ship on different Tacks saw one Whale going quick spoke the Active & Shaving Middle part Calm Last part fine breezes from the Westward lowered for a whale going quick did not see him again plenty of ice around.

Sunday Sept 1st Begins with moderate breezes from the Southward & fine weather, ship standing round among the loos ice saw one Whale lowered 2 boats no success. whales very wild bent a new G. L. sail. at 8 P.M. the Capt went on board of Bark Active. Middle & Last part much the same as first, ends hazy

Monday Sept 2nd Begins with hazy weather saw a sail from E. to E. ship on different Tacks at 6 P.M. saw a Whale lowered 4 Boats did not see the whale again at 8 came on board spoke the ship G. Howland. Middle & Last part foggy.

Tuesday Sept 3rd Begins with thick foggy wind E. to E. & light. Middle part the same. Employed Saving with the Massachusetts. Last part wind W. & a thick snow storm, ship laying aback in different Tacks plenty of sails round, so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe in the

Wednesday Lat 4 D Begins with strong Gails from W. & snow. came under close reafed Top sails & stay sails. ship on diferant tacks. Ice all round D the windward from N. D. L. 20 sails in sight. Middle & Last part the same as furst.

Thursday Lat 5 D Begins with strong breezes from the Westward & cloudy weather plenty of Ice around. at 4 P M. gaming with ship Florida, Middle & Last part the same as furst. saw Heerold Island E the L. W.

Friday Lat 6 D Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward. ship on diferant tacks. 39 sails in sight & plenty of ice at 5 P. M. spoke Ship St George. Middle & Last part much the same as furst

Saturday Lat 7 Begins with strong breezes from N. E. & cloudy weather. Ship on a wind on diferant tacks. plenty of ice & Ships around Middle & Last part much the same as furst. Course S. by E. at 11 A M. came under double reefs. saw Heerold Island W. by W.

Sunday Lat 8 D Begins with strong breezes from the Northward & cold weather. at 7 P M. strong Gails came under close reafed Main Top sail. ship on diferant tacks. Middle & Last part the same as furst

Monday Lat 9 D Begins with strong Gails from E. N. E. & wet weather. laying D under close reafed Main Top sail on diferant Tacks. Middle & Last part more moderate made some sail. at 12 M. saw Heerold Island bearing N. 10 miles distant weather thick

North Pole Lea Whaling G. Bk. Macomber Master

Tuesday Sept. 10th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. & thick weather. Ship under double reefs T'Gs'ls on diferant tacks at 2 P.M. Saw Land N. & W. of us. Middle & Last part the same as first.

Wednesday Sept 11th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. & thick weather. saw a Whale once. also saw Block Island bearing N. 10 miles & sails in sight. Ship on diferant tacks under double reefs. Middle & Last part strong Gales.

Thursday Sept 12th Begins with strong Gales from N.N.E. & snow at intervals. Ship on diferant tacks under Double reefs. at 8 P.M. took in Gibb & main sail & hove to on 17 sails in sight. Middle & Last part much the same as first. at 4 P.M. took in the Gibb Block Island in sight E. by Southward.

Friday Sept 13th Begins with strong Gales from N.E. & some snow at intervals. at 2 P.M. took in the G. T'Gs'l & G. sail. ship on diferant tacks. Middle & Last part more moderate made some sail. Block Island in sight one 8 sails.

Saturday Sept 14th Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. & cloudy weather. ship on a wind heading to the Northward under all sail. Middle & Last part light airs bent a new M. T'Gs'l sail.

Sunday Sept 15th Begins with light airs from E. & good weather. ship on a wind heading to the Northward. bent a new G. sail. & new G. T'Gs'l sail. & a Set Gibb. Middle & Last part moderate breezes from E. & cloudy ship on a wind heading to the Southward

Remarks on board Bark Rescue Cruising

Monday Sept 16th Begins with good breezes from N. E. & cloudy. all sail on the Ship heading S. S. W. E. Sd & P. M. Spoke with Bark Active. & dark Took in sail. at day light made all sail. 17 sails in sight.

Tuesday Sept 17th Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. E. & snow squalls at intervals course E. at 7 P. M. strong breezes took in the light sails. Middle part the same at day light made all sail. Last part strong breezes from N. N. W. saw one Whale going quick to the windward. Employed starting fresh water & filling salt water. 16 sails in sight.

Wednesday Sept 18th Begins with fresh Gales from N. W. & W. & snow. came under Double reefs. Ship on different Tacks. Middle & Last part the same as first. Course S. E. & S.

Thursday Sept 19th Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. & hazy weather. Ship under Top sails. heading W. saw 9 sails. Middle & Last part more moderate at 9 A. M. saw a Whale lowered 3 boats no success.
Last by D. R. 70-00 N. Lon by Obs. 172-30 W.

Friday
~~Wednesday~~ Sept 20th Begins with moderate breezes from W. & fine weather. Ship on different Tacks. at 7 P. M. saw a Whale lowered 3 boats did not see the Whale again.
Middle & Last part fine weather
Lat 69-40 N. Lon 174-07 W.

in the Arctic Ocean J. B. Macomber master

~~Tuesday~~
~~Thursday~~ Sept 21st Begins with light breezes & very
Saturday pleasant weather. wind S. W. all sail out standing
on the Port tack & sails in sight but not with
Middle & East part strong breezes from the
Northward at 11 A.M. the lowered for a Whale

~~Wednesday~~
~~Friday~~ Sept 22 Begins with strong breezes from the
Sunday Northward & clear weather & boats after whaling
& one took him & the ship & cut
their in & started to sail. so ends 24
hours. Lat 69° 48 N. Lon 174° 05' W.

Monday Sept 23rd Begins with fine weather &
moderate breezes from the Northward
Employed boiling. 10 sails in sight.
Middle & East part much the same as part.

Tuesday Sept 24th Begins & ends with strong breezes
from the Southward & Eastward. Employed
boiling. Ship under easy sail on different tacks

Wednesday Sept 25th Begins with strong breezes from
S. E. & cloudy weather. Employed boiling &
Yarning with Bark Panervia at 4 P.M.
finished boiling. Middle & East part much
the same as part. at 9 A.M. the same a Whale lowered
& Boat no success.

Thursday Sept 26th Begins & ends with light breezes from
S. E. & cloudy weather. Employed steering down

Friday Sept 27th Begins with good weather & light breezes
from the Southward. at 2 P.M. saw Whales going quick
lowered the Boats no success. Herald Island in sight to the
N. W. Middle & East part the same Employed
chasing wild Whales

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe Whaling

Saturday Sept 28th Begins with moderate breeges from the N. W. & snow Squalls. Several Whales around got one & cut him in Channel Canos Boatsteerer Got badly hurt by the Whale striking him on his back. Last part fresh Gales from W. so ends Kept Watch of the John Howland on board.

Sunday Sept 29th Begins steering a sail from W. & cloudy weather. made all sail & got Middle part moderated. Last part light baffling winds & cloudy weather. Employed boiling

Monday Sept 30th Begins with light baffling winds from the Northward & cloudy weather. Employed boiling & setting up shrouds. Middle & Last part the same 18 sails in sight & some small Whales Lowered the Boats & got on Lat 71° 05 N. Lon 173° 45 W.

Tuesday Oct 1st Begins with light airs from the Northward & fine weather. Employed cutting & stowing down. Middle & Last part much the same as first Employed boiling Lat. 71° 17 N. Lon 178° 61 W.

Wednesday Oct 2nd Begins with strong breeges from W. S. W. & cloudy weather. saw Whales lowered the Boats & struck one Iron drew Middle part fresh Gales came under short sail. Employed boiling. Last part more moderate

in the Arctic Ocean J. Blo. Macomber Master

Thursday Oct 3rd Begins & ends with the strong breezes from the Westward Ships in different tacks under short weather sail & employed boring & steering &c.

Friday Oct 4th Begins with fresh gales from the Westward & snow Squalls at intervals. Ships in different tacks. Middle part the same at 7 A.M. made sail course S.E. spoke Barks Massachusetts & Courser. Lat 70 - 22 N. Lon.

Saturday Oct 5th Begins with strong breezes from W.N.W. & cloudy weather course S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. The Massachusetts & Courser in company. Took in the D.R. Boat. Middle & last part much the same as first mid. S.E. Ship on the D.R. Lat 68 - 53 N. Lon 169 - 24 W.

Sunday Oct 6th Begins with strong breezes from the Southward & squally at intervals. At 12 last 12 made & veered ship to the Westward. The 2 Barks in company under easy sail. Middle part much the same Last part strong breezes from N.E. course S.E. & dg light made sail. The 2 Barks in company Lat 68 - 18 N. Lon at dg light saw Cape Lisburn

Monday Oct 7th Begins with strong breezes from E.N.E. & cloudy weather. Course S.E. Ship under close top sails & courses got up & bent the D chain. Took in the D.R. Boat. Middle part fresh gales reefed the top sails. Last part moderate made all sail. saw the Land & the S.E. The 2 Barks in company. Capt Macomber on board of the Courser

Lat 66 - 26 N.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe from

Tuesday Oct 8th Begins with light breezes from N. N. E. & thick weather at intervals steering different courses to the Southward under all sail. at 6 P. M. sounded in 25 fathoms the 2 Barks in company got the N. Anchor of the Bow, middle part the same course S. by E. at 11 P. M. saw the Bigg Diomede bearing S. S. W. at 4 A. M. saw Barrens Rock & Cape Prince of Wales steering between the two. at noon Kings Island bore S. course S. E. 7 sails in sight.

Wednesday Oct 9th Begins with strong breezes from N. & hazy weather. Course S. E. all sail out. bent & set the stunsails & trimed ship. Middle & last part moderate breezes & wet weather 6 sails in sight.

Thursday Oct 10th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. & wet weather. Course S. S. E. all sail out. at 4 P. M. kept Baker of the Washington & kept Hamblin of the Courser came on board. Middle part much the same at 10 P. M. course S. Last hard strong breezes from N. N. W. & wet weather 6 sails in sight

Friday Oct 11th Begins with strong breezes from N. W. by N. & wet weather. Course S. by W. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as pr. Lat 58° 25 N. Lon 170° 48.

Saturday Oct 12th Begins with moderate breezes from S. W. & cloudy weather ship Heading S. E. Joining with Barks. Canvy Massachusetts & Courser. Middle part fresh Gales came under double Reefs. Last not moderate made all sail. Ship on different Tacks St Pauls Island in sight Lat Lon.

Ship N. Star Lea Towards San Francisco J. H. Marcuse

Sunday Oct 13th Begins with light breezes from Ward Northerly & wet weather. Ship on Port Tack. All sail out Employed filling Salt water Ballast Ship. Ship Capt on board of Bark Fanny & Sails in sight. Middle part moderate Last part strong Gales at noon came under close reefed Main Top sail.

Monday Oct 14th Begins with a heavy Gale from W. & snow laying to under a Close reefed Main Top sail heading N. N. W. 3 Barks in sight & near by. Middle part moderated. At 2 A M. veered ship to the Southward. At 5 A M. made sail course S. by W. 3 sails in sight. Lat 53° 12 N. Lon 171° 40 W.

Tuesday Oct 15th Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. & fine weather. Course S. all Sail out. At 3 P. M. spoke Ship Bearing Capt Little came on board. Middle part fresh breezes Last part strong Gales & squally. Ship running under close Top sails & courses. Lat 54° 44 N. Lon 172° 35 W.

Wednesday Oct 16th Begins with strong Gales from N. N. W. & squally weather. Course S. S. E. close M. Top sail & double reefed T. & Fore sail 4 sails in sight steering S. S. E. Middle & Last part strong breezes at 8 P. M. shortened Sail course S. At day light saw the Fox Islands made sail & run through the 172 Passage Seconds 5 sails in sight

Thursday Oct 17th Begins with strong breezes from S. W. & hazy weather Course E. M. Top G. Sail out steered the Anchors & Chains. Middle part the same. Last part more moderate Made all drawing sail.

Lat. 50° 46 N.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe from the Polar

Friday Oct 18th Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & hazy weather, course E. by N. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first. Sent up the T. G. Y. Yard & bent the sail. at 10 A.M. Isaka. a Sandwich Island Native departed this life. after an illness of about 8 months. At Noon hove the Ship to & buried the above named native Seaman. Shaved the Boatsteare remains very low Lat 49°-57 N. Lon 161°-05 W.

Saturday Oct 19th Begins with strong breezes from S. by squally weather. course E. by N. Top G. sail out. Middle part the same at 7 A.M. reafed the Top sails. at 10 wind veered S.S.W. made sail. so ends a heavy cross sea on Lat 49°-08 N. Lon 156°-08

Sunday Oct 20th Begins with strong breezes from W. & cloudy weather. course E. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first at 8 A.M. carried away Stunsail boom Lat. 48°-04 N. Lon 152°-28 W.

Monday Oct 21st Begins with strong breezes from W. & small squalls at intervals course E. all drawing sail out, Middle & Last part squally took in & made sail as occasion required split the Lg Gibb sent it in Lat 46°-45 N.

Lea Towards San Francisco G. B. Shaember Master

Tuesday Oct 22nd Begins with strong breezes from S. W. & small rain. Course E. N. E. to E. Sail on D. At 6 P. M. came under Double reefs, Middle part strong Gails close reafed the N. D. sail. Last part Calm at 6 A. M. made all sail. Ends rainy No Obs This day.

Wednesday Oct 23rd Begins with a heavy swell & calm at 6 A. M. light airs from N. course E. repaired & bent the Lg Gibb. rainy weather This part. Middle part. came on D blow from S. W. came under Double reef D sails. Last part strong breezes from W. S. W. all drawing sail on D.
Lat 44°.02 N. Lon 141°.39 W.

Thursday Oct 24th Begins with strong breezes from W. S. W. & small squalls at intervals all drawing sail on D. course E. Middle & Last part light breezes & baffling. with rain. Employed setting up Pipes & scraping bone.

Friday Oct 25th Begins with light baffling winds & rainy weather, Ship on diferand Tacks, all sail on D. Middle & Last part good weather & moderate breezes from W. N. W. Employed scraping bone & setting up Pipes, course E.
Lat. 43°.06 N. Lon 136°.16 W.

Saturday Oct 26th Begins with moderate breezes from W. N. W. & fine weather course E. ½ S. all drawing sail. on D. Middle & Last part the same as past. Employed drying bone & setting up shrouds
Lat 42°.20 N. Lon 134°.23 W.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe from

Sunday Oct 27th Begins with light breezes from W. & fine weather. course E.N.E. all drawing sail out. Middle part light baffling winds Last part strong breezes from S.E. ship headding E.N.E.
Lat 42° 18 N. Lon 132° 45 W.

Monday Oct 28th Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & clear weather. ship headding E.N.E. Pt G. sails in. Middle & Last part light baffling winds Employed Hoisting of casks & stowing over the hole Lat 42° 12 N.

Tuesday Oct 29th Begins with light breezes from N.E. & fine weather. course E.S.E. all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part much the same as first. wind N. Employed washing bone & setting up Pipes.
Lat 40° 28 N. Lon 128° 59 W.

Wednesday Oct 30th Begins with fine breezes from N. & pleasant weather, course E.by S.½ S. all drawing sail out. Employed setting up Pipes & washing bone, middle & Last part the same as first
Lat 39° 04 N. Lon 126° 24 W.

Thursday Oct 31st Begins with light breezes from N. & fine weather. course E.by S.½ S. all drawing sail out. Employed washing bone & setting up pipes. Middle & Last part the same saw one Schooner & one Bark.
Lat 38° 04 N. Lon 124° 00 W.

Master 1867

U.S. Steamer Lea Towards San Francisco J. G. Macomber

Friday Nov 1st Begins with fine breezes from N.W. & pleasant weather. Course E.b N. 1/2 N. all sail out at 6 P.M. Took in the light sails & boats set the courses. At 8 P.M. saw the Light of the Port of San Francisco N.E. & N. hazy at 11 P.M. hazy lifted, saw the Land 8 miles distant. Course E.b N. At 12 P.M. Took in & Furled and run into the harbour. At 4 P.M. anchored & moored Head Wharf in 8 fathoms of water so ends 36 hours the Boatsteerer Manuel no better, in the evening George Lowry, Gurtmand W. Woolff, Charles Holcha, George R. Young Louis Holenback, Peter Kelner.

Saturday Nov 2nd Deserted

These 24 hours good weather & moderate breezes from S.W. Employed drying bene Thomas G. Weeks. Deserted, took Manuel Eanes in the Stars Pilot, so ends. the above deserters still absent,

Sunday Nov 3 Begins & ends with dark weather & moderate breezes from S.W. one Watch on Liberty Jacob Mehl Deserted. George Lowry Gurtmand W. Woolff, Charles Holcha. George R. Young Louis Holenback. Peter Kelner & Thomas G. Weeks still absent

Monday Nov 4th Begins & ends with pleasant weather. Employed drying bene. Jacob Mehl. George Lowry. Gurtmand W. Woolff. Charles Holcha. George R. Young, Louis Holenback. Peter Kelner. & Thomas G. Weeks still absent.

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe laying in

Tuesday Nov 5th Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. & cloudy. Last part came on to blow hard with squalls & rain Employed some time. Courtinand W. Wolff. Lewis Hodenback. Peter Kelner. George R. Young George Lowry. Thomas B. Weeks. Jacob Muhl. & Charles Hodeka Still absent.

Wednesday Nov 6th Begins & ends with strong breezes from the Southward & rainy weather. Courtinand W. Wolff. Lewis Hodenback. Peter Kelner. George R. Young. George Lowry. Thomas B. Weeks. Jacob Muhl. & Charles Hodeka. Still absent.

Thursday Nov 7th Begins & ends with fine weather Employed drying & bundling bone. Courtinand W. Wolff. Lewis Hodenback. Peter Kelner. George R. Young. George Lowry. Thomas B. Weeks Jacob Muhl. & Charles Hodeka still absent.

Friday Nov 8th Begins with beautifull weather winds N.W. & ends the same. Employed drying bone & bundling the same. Courtinand W. Wolff. Lewis Hodenback. Peter Kelner. George R. Young. George Lowry. Thomas B. Weeks & Charles Hodeka still absent. Jacob Muhl came on board beside Jose Hernandes. deserted.

Master 1867.

Log of Bark San Francisco G. B. Macomber

Saturday Nov 9th Begins & ends with fine weather, Employed handling Bone. Discharged the Carriers. Gustinand W. Wolff. Lewis Holenbach. Peter Kelner. George R. Young. George Lowy. Thomas H. Weeks. & Charles Holcha still absent. Cooke Jose Fernandees returned to the ship.

Sunday Nov 10th Begins with pleasant weather & ends the same 4 men on Liberty. Gustinand W. Wolff. Lewis Holenbach. Peter Kelner. George R. Young. George Lowy. Thomas H. Weeks. & Charles Holcha still absent.

Monday Nov 11th Begins & ends with fine weather. At 11 A M. @ Steam Sig Took. the ship to Sig wharf. at 3 P M. commenced to discharge Oil Gustinand W. Wolff. Lewis Holenbach. Peter Kelner George R. Young. George Lowy. Thomas H. Weeks. & Charles Holcha. still absent. Cooke Jose Fernandees deserted.

Tuesday Nov 12th Begins with good weather & ends the same Employed discharging Oil. Gustinand W. Wolff. Lewis Holenbach. Peter Kelner George R. Young George Lowy. Thomas H. Weeks. Cooke Jose Fernandees & Charles Holcha still absent. Antone Prates. Anselem Silvari & Joseph Sarvish deserted.

Wednesday Nov 13th Begins & ends with fine weather finished discharging. Employed stowing of the hole Gustinand W. Wolff Lewis Holenbach Peter Kelner George R. Young. George Lowy Thomas H. Weeks Cooke Jose Fernandees Charles Holcha Antone Prates Anselem Silveria & Joseph Sarvish Still absent

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe laying

Thursday Nov 14th Begins & ends foggy. Employed stowing of ground tier & filling water. ~~Broken~~ Ferdinand W. Wolff. Henrie Blokenbach Peter Zeltner. George R. Young. George Lang. Thomas B. Weeks. Cobide Jose Fernandes. Charles Bodeha Antone Prates. Anselem Silveira & Joseph Garrish still absent

Friday Nov 15th Begins with foggy weather & ends the same. Employed discharging bone & getting out by gots Ferdinand W. Wolff. Henrie Blokenbach, Peter Zeltner George R. Young. George Lang. Thomas B. Weeks. Cobide Jose Fernandes Charles Bodeha Antone Prates. Anselem Silveira & Joseph Garrish still absent.

Saturday Nov 16th Begins with foggy & ends the same Employed stowing of & mooring ship. Ferdinand W. Wolff. Henrie Blokenbach. Peter Zeltner. George R. Young. George Lang. Thomas B. Weeks. Cobide Jose Fernandes Charles Bodeha. Antone Prates. Anselem Silveira & Joseph Garrish still absent.

Sunday Nov 17th Begins & ends foggy & light airs from the Southward. Ferdinand W. Wolff. Henrie Blokenbach. Peter Zeltner George R. Young George Lang. Thomas B. Weeks. Cobide Jose Fernandes. Charles Bodeha Antone Prates & Joseph Garrish & Anselem Silveira still absent. so ends this day all on liberty.

Journal 1867

A Log Book of Sanfrancisco S. Ship Macomber

Monday Nov 18 Begins & ends foggy Employed getting water Bread building ship & Works & other jobs. Courtinand W. Wolff. Lewis Hodenback. Peter Kelner. George R. Young. George Lary. Thomas E. Weeks. Charles Hodeka Antone Rotes. Ansilem Silveira. Joseph Garvish & Colide Jose Bernandees still absent.

Tuesday Nov 19th Begins & ends wind light & rainy weather wind S.E. nothing going on worthy of note Courtinand W. Wolff Lewis. Hodenback Peter. Kelner. George R. Young. George Lary. Thomas E. Weeks. Charles Hodeka. Antone Rotes Ansilin Silveira Joseph Garvish & Colide Jose Bernandees still absent.

Wednesday Nov 20th Begins & ends foggy. Employed taking on board Bread. Flour. & Potatoes. Courtinand W. Wolff Lewis Hodenback. Peter Kelner. Georg R. Young George Lary. Thomas E. Weeks. Charles Hodeka Antone Rotes. Ansilin Silveira Joseph Garvish & Colide Jose Bernandees still absent.

Wednesday Nov 21st Begins with rain & ends the same Courtinand W. Wolff. Lewis Hodenback Peter Kelner. Georg R. Young George Lary Thomas E. Weeks. Charles Hodeka Antone Rotes. Ansilin Silveira Joseph Garvish & Colide Jose Bernandees still absent.

Friday Nov 22nd Begins & ends with got the Bread on board Courtinand W. Wolff. Lewis Hodenback. Peter Kelner George R. Young. George Lary. Thomas E. Weeks. Charles Hodeka. Antone Rotes Ansilem Silvera Joseph Garvish & Colide Jose Bernandees still absent.

Remarks on Board Barb Rescue Lying

Saturday Nov 23 Lying at Mission St Wharf
waiting for provision employed painting Ships
boats deserters (still absent Mr Nye ~~landing~~
and Mr Grey discharged

Sunday Nov 24th Lying at Mission St Wharf
all on Liberty deserters still absent.

Monday Nov 25th Lying at Mission St Wharf
employed painting Ships boats waiting
for provision deserters still absent

Tuesday Nov 26th Lying at Mission St Wharf
took on board some small stores
Steward Deserted
Ferdinand W Wolff. Lewis Holenback. Peter Helner
George R Young. F George Lenz. Thomas
F Weeks Charles Holcha Antone Prater
Anselem Silvira Joseph Barnish &
Cobide Jose still remains Absent

Wednes Nov 27th Lying at Mission St Wharf
waiting for provision employed painting
& boats deserters still absent

Thursday Nov 28th Lying at Mo St Wharf waiting
for provisions employed at Ships duty
~~deserters~~ Jacobs Bost St
deserted Ferdinand W Wolff. Lewis Helen
beck Peter Helmer. George R Young
George Lenz. Thomas F Weeks
Charles Holcha Antone Prater
Anselem Silvira Joseph Barnish &
Cobide Jose still Absent

At the Port of San Francisco J. H. Newcomber Master

Friday Nov 29th Lying at Mission St Wharf waiting for provisions employed painting Guns deserters still absent

Saturday Nov 30th Lying at Mission St Wharf waiting for provisions took on board 6 bbls Beef 15 bbls Pork & one bbl butter deserters still absent

Sunday ~~Nov~~ Dec 1st lying at Mission St Wharf all hands on liberty deserters still absent

Monday Dec 2nd lying at Mission St Wharf waiting for provision deserters still absent

Tuesday Dec 3rd lying at Mission St Wharf waiting for provision rec'd 35 thirty five bbls Beef & Pork a quantity of small stores 28 Cask Shooks &c deserters still absent

Wednesday 4th lying at Mission Street Wharf waiting for provision received on Board some small stores deserters still absent

Thursday Dec 5th lying at Mission St Wharf at 4 P M took Boat hauled onto us and ~~tried~~ to take us out but failed on account of there not being water enough at 7 P M took (deserters still absent) ~~us~~ out into the Stream and anchored in 10 fathom Water

Friday Dec 6th Commences with light airs and pleasant weather from N Received on board 25 men at 11 A M have shore so ends the day

Remarks On Board Bark Rescue &c &c

Saturday Dec 7th Commences with light airs and pleasant weather from N at 12 P M Capt Macomber and family came on board at 1 P M tow boat towed us to Sea employed stowing anchors & chains at 5 miles N Head bearing N N E dist 20 miles deserter still absent latter part strong breezes and rainy weather from S & Steady S S W double reefed the T & T sails and handed the Main Course so ends the

Sunday Monday Dec 8th Commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather from S S W Heading S S W middle part moderate moderate gale from same took in fore T sail Main T sail close reefed Main T sail latter part moderate at fore T sail close reefed at 8 P M & M tow Ship heading E S E &

Monday Tuesday Dec 9th first part moderate gale and cloudy weather from S Heading E S E latter strong breezes and foggy weather from S turned the reefs out the T sails set the fly gib broke out mast and water sent on

Tuesday Dec 10 first part moderate breezes and cloudy weather from S heading W S W middle part strong breezes and squally at 4 P M was struck by a heavy squall called all hands took in M sail jib & Spanker and double reefed the T & T sails tow Ship heading E S E latter part light airs heavy swell running from W employed washing Ship

Bound from San Francisco to the Sandwich Is

Wednesday Dec 11th all these twenty four hours light airs and foggy weather 8 ships in different parts employed at ships duty saw nothing

Thursday Dec 12th first and middle part calm latter part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from NNW steering SSE under all sail employed setting up shrouds saw humpbacks so ends the day

Friday Dec 13th all this day strong breezes and pleasant weather from NNW steering SSE under all sail employed setting up shrouds and packing flour saw nothing

Saturday Dec 14th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from NNW steering SE by E middle part the same latter part calm and foggy employed setting up shrouds and packing flour saw nothing

Sunday Dec 15th first part calm and foggy weather employed setting up shrouds and packing ships stores middle and latter part gentle breezes and clear weather from NNW steering SE by E saw a humpback

Monday Dec 16th all this day light breezes and pleasant weather from NNW steering E S E all sail set employed washing at daylight made Island bearing S E by E dist 40 miles so ends the day saw one sail

Tuesday Dec 17th first part light breezes and pleasant weather from W steering S E by E 8 employed at ships duty one sail in sight to windward Island bearing S W dist 5 miles

Remarks On Board B Roscoe Banna Ks

Wednesday Dec 18th variable winds and squally Wth
Steering S & E by E ½ E employed
a setting a/s sharks saw nothing So ends

Thursday Dec 19th first part light baffling winds and
heavy rain steering E S E employed
setting a/s sharks saw blackfish

Friday Dec 20th all this day light variable winds and
pleasant weather steering E S E
employed setting a/s sharks saw land

Saturday Dec 21st all this day Moderate breezes
and pleasant weather from W W
steering E S E employed setting
a/s sharks Land in sight dist 40 miles

Monday Dec 22nd all these Twenty four hours gentle
breezes and pleasant weather from
W W W steering E S E Land in
sight dist 20 miles Lat 23. 3 N.

Monday Dec 23rd first part gentle breezes and
pleasant weather from W W W steering
E S E. latter part light baffling winds
steering E by S employed Cashing
at noon Cape St Lucas bearing N E
dist 20 miles saw one sail Lat 22.54

Tuesday Dec 24th light airs and pleasant weather
from N steering E by S all sail set
employed at ships duty Land in
sight dist 20 miles saw two sails
a number of humpbacks

the Off Shore Ground of H Macomber Master

Wednesday Dec 26th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from W W Steering E by S all sail out employed repairing fore topsail Land in sight dist 30 miles saw two Sails

Thursday Dec 27th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from W W steering E by S at 1 P M made Maria Island steering E by S dist 25 miles at 5 P M spoke Bark Massachusetts hove to the same with the head yards aback heading N N E at daylight made sail & steered E & E hauled the chains up & got the anchores of the bows & repaired fore topsail Massachusetts dist ½ ~~mile~~ mile at noon I Steering S dist 5 miles

Friday Dec 28th first part light airs and pleasant weather from W W steering E & E employed repairing F T sail at 6 P M & hauled aback off Maria I Capt M went ashore came aboard at 8 came Ship and stood off shore middle part calm drifted off 4 miles latter part light airs from S got off 4 boats load of wood

Saturday Dec 29th first part light breezes and pleasant weather from N W off and on Maria Island employed Cruising in company with B Massachusetts

Sunday Dec 30th all these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant weather from N W going off & on Maria Island employed Cruising in company with B Massachusetts at 10 A M B Helen Anna came to anchor

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe Barnes

Monday Dec 30th first part light breezes and pleasant weather Cruis NNW off D on Maria Island employed washing middle part gentle breezes and cloudy steering S S E latter part the same stowed anchors and chains main land on sight dist 15 miles in company with 3 Ships

Tuesday Dec 31st First part strong breezes and pleasant weather from NNW steering S S E middle part light airs latter part the same so in company with B Mess saw one other Sail Latt 1847 D

Wednesday Jan 1st Commences with light airs and pleasant weather from NNW steering S S E employed washing middle part light airs from NW latter part light airs from NNW steering S by E & S & S employed setting up shrouds and making Spunyarn Bark Mess dist 5 miles

Thursday Jan 2nd all this day light airs and fine weather from NNW steering S E by E & S ambent bent the fore topsail D bent an old one stowed the same one away ambent the fore topmast D main stays'ls stowed them away made Spunyarn &c B Mass bearing E N E dist 5 miles

Master

To the Off Shore Ground of H. Macomber

Friday Jan 3d Little breezes and pleasant weather from NW W steering S S E in company with B. Mass employed setting up Shrouds & repairing rigging Lat 14.08 N Long 104.19 W

Saturday Jan 4th light airs and pleasant weather from NW W steering E S E in company with B Mass employed repairing rigging making Spunyarn & setting up Shrouds

Sunday Jan 5th light variable winds and equally weather part steering E S E in company with B Mass employed at ships duty saw a turtle no winds

Monday Jan 6th begins with light breezes and cloudy weather from N steering S E by E at 1 PM Capt Hillcocks & lady of B Mass come aboard and stayed till 6 middle part middle & latter part Calm Lat 13.50 N Long 103.48 W

Tuesday Jan 7th light airs and equally weather steering S E by S in company with B Mass employed repairing rigging making Spunyarn and setting up Shrouds at 5 P M saw an Atol reef latter part of the day saw several pieces of Spars Lat 13.40 N Long 103.39 W

Wednesday Jan 8th first part calm middle part moderate breezes and cloudy latter part strong breezes and squally weather from N W & steering S E by E in company with B Mass employed setting up Shrouds Refitting Davits & making Spunyarn

Remarks On Board Bark Rescue

Thursday Jan 9th all this day strong breezes and squally weather from N steering S & by E in company with B Mass employed setting up shrouds rattling down & and making Spunyarn B Active in sight Lat 10 ½ N Long 102 32 W

Friday Jan 10th strong breezes and squally weather with rain from N steering S & by E in company with B Mass employed setting up shrouds & rattling down & splicing & Saw nothing so ends Lat 8 15

Saturday Jan 11th hazy winds and rainy weather employed at ships duty in company with B Mass B. Active in sight 3 points of Starboard bow 7 miles off

Sunday Jan 12th hazy winds and squally weather Course S & by E in company with B Mass employed at Sunday jobs B Active in sight of Starboard

Monday Jan 13th fresh breezes and squally weather from E S E steering S in company with B Mass employed washing saw nothing Lat 5.30 N Long 102.18 W

Tuesday Jan 14th light airs from E steering S W employed setting up shrouds saw nothing so ends the day in company with B Mass

Board to the [illegible] Shore Ground

S. H. Macomber 1868

Wednesday Jan 15th Light breezes and pleasant weather from S S E heading S W in company with B Mass employed blowing off cask
Lat 4.48 S. Long 102. 10 W

Thursday Jan 16th Light breezes and pleasant weather from S heading W S W in company with B Mass employed at ships duty saw porpoise

Friday Jan 17th All these twenty four hours light breezes & pleasant weather from S W heading S S E in company with B Mass employed blowing the ground in the main hatches & filling them with salt water saw nothing Lat 4.28 S. Long 101.44 W

Saturday Jan 18th variable winds and rainy weather Course S in company with B Mass employed at ships duty saw nothing so ends the day
Lat 3.10 S. Long 100.34 W

Sunday Jan 19th moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S S W heading S E in company with B. M. Mass employed at ships duty

Monday Jan 20th All this day gentle breezes and cloudy weather from S S W heading S E employed blowing ground tier in Main hatches at 2 P. M. Capt. Williams & lady came aboard & stayed till 6 this ends the day Lat 2.06 S

Remarks On Board Bark Roscoe Boston

Tuesday Jan 21st moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S S E at 5h P M Picked Reading S W B Mass dist 15 miles saw nothing
Lat 00.52 N

Wednesday Jan 22nd gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E by S heading S W by S employed at Ships duty at 6 A M saw whales going to the windward at 9h lowered 3 boats & pulled to the windward at 11 Lowered Boat struck an 80 bbls whale
Long 100 W Lat 00 25 m N

Thursday Jan 23d first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E employed Whaling at 2 P M cut the whale along side got dinner and commenced cutting at sundown quit middle part employed getting Boats ready latter part same as first at 6 A M commenced to cut at 11h got the body in got dinner head along side so ends

Saturday Sunday Jan 24th first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E by E at 3 P M hoisted the case on deck. Ware Ship & made sail heading S by W employed boiling and cutting off blubber middle and latter part the same

Sunday Jan 25th strong breezes & fine weather from E steering S employed boiling saw nothing so ends the day

Saw 2 Whales Lat in 00 25 N Long 100 W

the off Shore ground G. H. Macombers Letter

Sunday jan 26th strong Gales & Squeasy weather from E & S E steering S E at 10 P M cooled down with 99 bbls wind at latter part employed washing ship saw 5 Canbacks Lat 2.55 S Long 102 25 W

Monday jan 27th all this day strong breezes and cloudy weather from E S E steering S E by W employed washing saw nothing so ends Lat 4.20 S

Tuesday jan 28th first part strong breezes and hazy atmosphere from E S E by E steering S S W employed washing at sundown lifted to the wind and took in sail for the night at 12 A M all ship heading N E by E latter part much the same as first steering S W employed Coopering Oil saw nothing so ends Lat 5.20 S Long 104.48 W

Wednesday jan 29th all this day fresh breezes & clear weather from E S E by E heading S by W employed steering down Oil in the double room at 12 A M ship heading N E by E saw nothing Lat 4.38 S

Thursday

Friday jan 30th strong breezes & hazy atmosphere from E S E by E heading N E by E at 12 A M ship heading S by W employed steering off the hare & repairing casks Lat 5 34 S

Monday jan 31 gentle breezes and clear weather from S E by E heading N E by E employed at ships duty Lat 4 18 S Long 103 25 W

Remarks On board Bark Roscoe

Saturday Feb 1st first part strong trades & cloudy weather from S.E by E heading N.E by E at sundown took in sail for the night middle part lay'd aback latter part much the same as first at daylight made sail and steered forward heading N.E by E Lat 4.40 S Long 103 03 W

Sunday Jan Feb 2nd first part strong breezes & cloudy weather from S.E by E heading N.E by E at sundown took in sail for the night latter part same as first at daylight made sail more ship hood and steered off & on saw blackfish Lat 4.40 S Long 104 00 W

Monday Feb 3rd all this day moderate breezes & cloudy weather from S.E by E steered off N.W employed washing saw nothing Lat 5.15 S

Tuesday Feb 4th strong trades and pleasant from S.E by E ships on different tacks by the wind employed overhauling blocks saw nothing Lat 5.08 Long 104.42

Wednesday Feb 5th first part moderate breezes & clear weather from S.E by E heading N.E by E middle part the same latter part strong breezes from same double reefed the fore topsail employed overhauling blocks saw nothing so ends the day Lat 5.20 S. Long

Cruising on the Off Shore ground

Thursday 6th Feb a fr. strong trades and fine weather from S & by E heading S E by E employed overhauling blocks saw nothing so ends the day

Friday 7th Feb strong breezes and cloudy weather from S E heading E S E at sundown took in sail for the night at daylight made sail & steered off S S W employed overhauling blocks saw nothing so ends Lat 4.42 S Long 4.08 W

Saturday Feb 8th strong breezes and squally weather from S E by E steered off S S W employed at ships duty saw nothing

Sunday Feb 9th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S E by E steered S W saw nothing Lat 4.26 S Long 105.53 W

Monday Feb 10th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E by E at sundown took in sail for the night at daylight made sail & steered off S S W at 9 A M saw whales at 9 h lowered 3 boats & chased to the Leeward Lat 5.00 S Long 106.29 W

Tuesday Feb 10th 68 commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E employed chasing whales at 1 P M struck one at 3 struck a nother got them along side at sundown took in sail and got supper middle & latter part much the same as first at daylight commenced to cut at 9 A M got one in cut on the other till 12 then got dinner

Saw Whales Lat 5.00 S Long 106.29 W

Bark Roscoe On the off Shore ground

Wednesday Feb 11th first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & employed cutting at 3 PM finished made sail & braced forward heading S by W middle & latter part much the same as first employed boiling and cutting off blubber Lat 4 55 S. Long 107. 4 W

Thursday Feb 12 all this day light breezes and pleasant weather from S & by E at 6 PM take heading W & by S employed boiling Lat 5 10 S

Friday Feb 13th first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & heading W & W employed boiling middle part do same at 3 PM coated down with 100 bbls hunted off latter part strong breezes from same employed washing ship. Lay so

Lat. 4. 28 S Long 106 52 W.

Saturday Feb 14th
strong trades & cloudy weather from S & heading W & W employed coopering oil saw nothing

Sunday Feb 15th all this day strong trades and cloudy weather from S & at 1 PM take heading S S W saw spouts Lat 4 35 S Long 106 16 W

Monday Feb 16th first part strong breezes & cloudy weather from S & heading S S W middle part the same latter part moderate employed stowing down oil in the main hatches saw nothing Lat 5 16 S

at 7 PM saw a sail

G H Macomber Master 1868

Wednesday Feb 18th strung bruzes & pleasant employed stowing down saw nothg
Lat 4 44

Wednesday Feb 19th all this day gentle bruzes and pleasant weather from S & S S W employed at ships duty at 4 P M tacked heading S & W saw jumpers Lat 5 18 S. Long 106 8 W

Thursday Feb 20th moderate bruzes and pleasant weather from S & employed pointing iron work Lat 4.18 S Long 106.8 W

Friday Feb 21st gentle bruzes & pleasant weather from S & steered off S W employed at ships duty saw nothing

Saturday Feb 22nd gentle bruzes and pleasant weather from S & steered off N W saw nothing Lat 3 30 S Long 107 18

Sunday Feb 23rd first part gentle bruzes & pleasant from S & steering off N W at 2 P M saw a breach a head 10 miles off at 4 P M lowed 3 boats for Sperm whales chased till dark without success at 8 took the boats up braced forward and steered off N by W the same course as the whales were making at daylight hoisted the mud heading S S W at 7 A M saw whales again quick into the N W at 8 A lowed three boats & chased at 11 struck a 50 bbl whale so ends the day Lat 4 30 S Long 108 06 W

Saw whales Long 108 06 W Lat 4 30 S

Bark Roscoe Com Ste off Shore Ground

Monday Feb 24th gentle breezes & pleasant
weather Saw S & Breaching S & W
employed boiling at 11 A M saw
whales 6 miles off Lat 4.50 S Long 108 30 W

Tuesday Feb 25th gentle breezes and pleasant
weather Saw S & whales in sight
at 1 P M lowered three boats at 2 struck
two lowered the fourth boat and chased
to the windward at 4 struck 2 more
at 7 P M took the three off alongside
at 1 A M took the fourth off alongside
latter part employed cutting & boiling
at 12 had two cut in got skimmer
Lat 5.04 S Long 109 09 W

Saw 6 whales
Lat 5.04 S Long 109 09 W

Wednesday Feb 26th first part gentle breezes
boiling & pleasant weather Saw S & cutting &
at sundown finished cutting
middle part employed boiling
and clearing decks latter part the saw
Lat 5.23 S

Thursday Feb 27th fresh breezes & squalls
weather Saw S & Breaching E N E
employed boiling saw finbacks
Lat 5.08 S Long 108 52 W

Friday Feb 28 strong breezes & pleasant
weather Saw S & Breaching E & N E
at 10 P M finished boiling 140 bbls whale
oil
Lat 4.32 S Long 108 44

Saturday Feb 29th strong breezes and pleasant
employed coopering and blowing
down in the forenoon Saw nothing John Benson Kanaka
is sick off deck

J. H. Macomber Master 1868

Sunday Mar 1st first part strong breezes & clear weather from S & E heading E & N E & employed washing & stowing down oil latter part strong breezes and squally weather from S & by E heading S by W
Lat 4.40 S Long 108.15 W

Monday Mar 2nd strong breezes & squally weather from S & E heading E & N E & employed washing saw nothing Lat 5.15 S Long 108.10 W

Tuesday Mar 3rd strong breezes & squally weather from E & S & E heading S employed coopering & ~~stowing~~ down oil & in the main hold ther saw nothing
Lat 4 33 S

Wednesday Mar 4th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from E & S & E heading S employed stowing down in the main hold ther
Lat 5 00 S

Thursday Mar 5th baffling winds and rainy weather steering S & E employed washing Ship saw nothing 20 sails

Friday Mar 6th strong breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E & N E employed at ships duty saw nothing
Lat 5 06 S Long 107 41 W

Saturday Mar 7th strong breezes & clear weather from S & E heading S & E employed painting spars saw nothing 20 sails
John Simpson Kanaka Seaman sick off duty

Remarks on board Barb Roscoe

Saw whales Lat 5.14 S Long 108.20 W

Sunday Mar 8th strong breezes and hazy atmosphere from S & E at 6 A.M. daylight tacked heading E.N.E at 6 A.M saw while water 4 points off the lee bow at 7 lowered two boats for a sperm whale at 7½ went onto him darted two irons did not fasten at 10 came aboard whale on the weather beam 5 miles off going quick to the windward

Lat 5.14 S Long 108.20 W

Monday Mar 9th first part strong breezes and hazy atmosphere from S.E ship heading to the windward on different tacks, middle part & latter part heading E.N.E employed foursting &c saw nothing so ends the day

Tuesday Mar 10th strong breezes & hazy atmosphere from S.E heading E.N.E at 2 A.M tacked heading S.S.W employed repairing mizzen top mast stay sail

Lat 5.10 S Long 107.20 W

Wednesday Mar 11th strong breezes and hazy atmosphere from S.E heading S.S.W at 11 P.M wore ship heading E.N.E employed foursting &c saw a sail standing W.N.W

Lat 5.12 S Long 107.07 W

Thursday Mar 12th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S.E heading E.N.E at daylight tacked heading S.S.W employed repairing main sail saw nothing so ends the day

Lat 5.36 S Long 107.02 W

Journal of the Ship Navigator Master
Cruising on the Off Shore Ground 1828

Friday Mar 13th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E & S 8 3/4 at 12 A.M. hoisted heading E & N E employed repairing mainsail
Lat 5.13 S Long 106 47 W

Saturday Mar 14th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E steering E & N E at sundown took in sail & hoisted to the mast heading E & N E at daylight made all sail at 6 A.M. saw whales at 8 lowered 3 boats at 11 struck two 50 bbl whales so ends
Lat 4.30 S Long 106.25 W

Lat 4.30 S Long 106.25 W

Sunday Mar 15th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E employed whaling at 3 P.M. got the whales along side got dinner and commenced to cut at sundown got one whale in middle part employed clearing head & cutting blubber latter part employed cutting & boiling at 12 finished cutting so ends the day

Monday Mar 16th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E & S heading S W & S employed boiling middle and latter part the same at 4 A.M. Finished heading E saw nothing so ends
Lat 4.48 S Long 107 13 W

Tuesday Mar 17th moderate breezes and squally weather with rain from S & E heading E & N E at 8 A.M. hoisted heading S S W at 12 A.M. finished boiling got the casks on deck
Lat 4.38 S Long 106 5.8 W

Remarks On Board Bark Roscoe

Wednesday 18th Moderate breezes & rainy weather from S & E heading S S W at daylight backed heading E & E employed washing Ship saw ~~whales~~

Thursday Mar 19th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E & N E at noon backed heading S S W at daylight backed heading E & E employed coopering all saw blackfish and finbacks Lat 4.20 S Long 106 42 W

Friday Mar 20th Moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S E heading E & N E employed coopering & stowing down oil in the main hatches at 12 A M backed heading S S W at 6 P M saw whales at 8 lowered three boat at 9 struck one at 12 struck another Lat 4.15 S Long 106 30 W

Saw 3 whales Lat 4.15 S Long 106 30 W

Saturday Mar 21st first part strong breezes & pleasant weather from S E at 1 P M took one whale along side at 2 took the other at 5 commenced to cut at 10 P M had one cut in middle part strong breezes & cloudy employed clearing away head & latter part strong breezes & heavy rain squalls employed cutting & boiling at 12 finished cutting so ends the day John Lenson ~~Kenake~~ is still sick and off duty

Cruising On the Off Shore Ground

Sunday Mar 22nd strong breezes and pleasant weather from S & E heading S & W employed boiling at 10 A.M tacked heading E.N.E saw nothing Lat 4.44 S Long 107 33 W

Monday Mar 23rd gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E.N.E employed boiling saw nothing Lat 4.12 S Long 107.24 W

Tuesday Mar 24th first part strong breezes & pleasant weather from S.E heading E.N.E employed cleaning ship at 2 P.M finished boiling 100 bbls turned in middle part gentle breezes latter part strong breezes & clear weather from S & E heading E.N.E at 6 A.M saw whales going quick to the windward at 8 lowered two boats and chased

Saw whales Lat 4.35 S Long 107 39 W

Lat 4.35 S Long 107 37 W

Wednesday Mar 25th first part strong breezes and pleasant weather from S & E whales in sight to the windward ship on different tack at 3 P.M boats came aboard middle and latter part much the same as first ship on different tacks saw nothing Lat 4.52 S Long 107 19 W

Thursday Mar 26th also strong breezes & equally weather from S & E heading E.N.E employed at ships duty at 6 P.M tacked heading S & W saw nothing Lat 4.48 S Long 107 20 W

Remarks On board Bark Rascal

Friday Mar 27th strong breezes and clear weather from S & E heading E & N employed stowing down in the main hatch saw finbacks

Saturday Mar moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & E heading E & N employed stowing down in the main hatches at 5 P.M. hoisted heading S S W saw a number of finbacks Lat 4.55 S Long 106.55 W

Sunday Mar 29th strong breezes and cloudy weather from S & E heading E & N employed at ships duty saw nothing

Monday Mar 30th moderate breezes and cloudy weather with some rain from S & E heading E & N employed stowing off the hole Lat 4 30. S Long 105 32 W

Tuesday Mar 31st moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading S S W employed stowing off the hole Lat 4 28 S Long 105 38 W

Wednesday Apr 1st strong breezes & pleasant weather from S & E steered S S W employed cleaning ships Lat 4.40 S Long 106 12 W

[1857
868

Cruising On the off Shore Ground

Thursday Apr 2nd moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S to S by E during P M employed washing

Friday Apr 3rd gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & heading S by W employed repairing boat saw nothing Lat 4.40 S Long 104 30 W

Saturday Apr 4th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & heading S S W employed repairing boat saw nothing John Lennon Kanaka still sick

Sunday Apr 5th strong breezes & squally weather from S & heading S W employed at Church duty saw nothing Lat 4.28 S Long 104 23 W

Monday Apr 6th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & heading S S W employed reading saw nothing

Tuesday Apr 7th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & heading S by W employed repairing boat at 8 P M steered N N E saw blackfish so ends the day

Wednesday Apr 8th first part moderate breezes & raining from S & steering N N W at midnight took in sail & hoisted to the wind heading S S W middle & latter part light breezes & pleasant heading S S W under all Sail Lat 4.14 S Long 104 00 W

Remarks On Board Bark

Thursday Apr 9th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & E heading E & N E employed at ships duty saw finbacks
Lat 4 30 S Long 107.11

Friday Apr 10th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E heading S S W employed at ships duty saw nothing
Lat 5.20 S

Saturday Apr 11th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E heading E & N E employed at ships duty saw a ship steering S W
Lat 4.44 S Long 106.24 W

Sunday Apr 12th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E heading S S W saw nothing so ends
Lat 4.58 S Long 106 05 W

Monday Apr 13th light breezes & pleasant weather from S E heading S S W employed washing saw finbacks

Tuesday Apr 14th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E steered off N W at sundays look in ship & hoped to the wind heading E & N E at daylight made sail & steered off S W took in the boat for repairs saw nothing so ends the day
Lat 5 S Long 106.42 W

1862
D877

Roscoe to H Macomber Master

Wednesday Apr 15th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E steering W & W employed repairing boat setting up shrouds & clearing windlass saw nothing Lat 4.10 S Long 106.30 W

Thursday Apr 16th first breezes & cloudy weather from S & E steering W & W employed repairing boat & setting up shrouds and examining windlass at 2h P M saw whales at 3/4 lowered 3 boats at 4 struck one the boat got badly stove another f boat pitched up the line & saved the whale at 6 got him along side at daylight commenced to cut at 11h A M finished so ends the day

Saw whales Lat 4.30 S Long 106.53 W

Friday Apr 17th

Strong breezes and squally weather from S & E heading W & W employed boiling saw nothing Lat 4.16 S Long 107.39 W

Saturday Apr 18th Strong breezes & clear weather from S & E heading S & W at 11 P M started down 50 bbls turned up saw nothing so ends

Lat 4.14 S Long 107.27 W

Sunday Apr 19th

Strong breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading S & W at 6 P M backed heading E & W employed at ships duty saw blackfish & finbacks

Lat 4.28 S Long 107.14 W

Remarks On board the Bark Roscoe

Monday Apr 20th Strong breezes and squally weather from S & E heading S S W employed repairing sail and repairing boats saw nothing John S K white sick

Tuesday Apr 21st Strong breezes and pleasant weather from S to E employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 4.10 S Long 106 45 W

Wednesday Apr 22nd all this day strong breezes and hazy atmosphere from S & E heading S S W employed repairing boats put a new boat bot and the starboard chanes saw nothing Lat 4.28 S Long 106 29 W

Thursday Apr 23rd strong breezes and squally weather from S & E being C W S C employed starting water out of the ground tier in the fore hold saw white water

Friday Apr 24th first part strong breezes and squally weather from S & E heading S S W double reefed the topsails and hauled the main course latter part strong breezes and pleasant steered S employed stowing down in the fore hold Lat 6.06 S Long 108 27 W

Saturday 25 Strong breezes and clear weather from S & E employed washing ships decks saw nothing

6

1868
D891

Cruising On the off shore ground

Sunday Apr 26th moderate breezes & pleasant
Weather from S & E heading E & N E
employed at sundry jobs saw nothing
Lat 4.02 S Long 106.02 W

Monday Apr 27th
moderate breezes & squally weather
from S & E steering off S W employed
washing saw blackfish & a number
finbacks lanched our the low boat
Lat 4.02 S Long 106.38

Tuesday Apr 28th strong breezes and
pleasant weather from S & E
employed clearing windlass
& repairing low Waist boat
Lat 3.40 S Long 107.25 W

Wednesday Apr 29th
strong breezes and pleasant
weather from S & E steered off
S W employed repairing
Waist boat and setting up shrouds
Lat 4.28 S Long 108.02

Thursday Apr 30th
strong breezes & pleasant
weather from S & E steered off S W
employed repairing Waist
boat setting up shrouds & foreaming
windlass saw nothing to day

Friday May 1 strong breezes and
pleasant weather from S & E
steered off S E & E employed
repairing & planking waist boat
setting up shrouds saw nothing
Lat 3.56 S Long 108.56 W

Remarks On board Bark Roscoe

Saturday May 1st all this day strong breezes and clear weather from S & E steering S W employed repairing waist boat and setting up shrouds & setting up backstays Lat 5-30 S Long 110-25 W

Sunday May 2nd

moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & E steering W saw nothing so ends the day Lat 4-40 S Long 110 32 W

Monday May 3rd

moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & E steering W employed washing saw nothing Lat 3-39 S Long 110 38 W

Tuesday May 4th strong trades & squally weather from S & E steering off S S W employed repairing waist boat & setting up rigging saw nothing Lat 5-06 S Long 110 45 W

Wednesday May 5th strong trades & pleasant weather from S & E steered off S W and W employed repairing waist boat saw nothing Lat 5-00 S Long 102 45 W

Thursday May 6th

gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & E heading E S E employed repairing boat at 6 A M latter heading S S W saw nothing so ends the day Lat 5 02 S Long 102 42

Cruising off the Off Shore Grounds

Friday May 8th strong breezes & pleasant weather from E & E heading S Landed the Quist boat took it in the Larboard boat for repairs saw nothing so ends the day

Saturday May 9th strong breezes and pleasant weather from E & E employed repairing Quist Starboard boat at 3½ PM saw White water ahead 2 miles off saw nothing more Lat 4.12 S Long 112 24 W

Sunday May 10th strong breezes and squally weather from S heading S S W at daylight steered off N W & W saw nothing Lat 4 24 S Lat 112 23

Monday May 11th strong breezes & pleasant weather from S E steered off W by S at sundown luffed to the wind heading E N E at daylight tacked heading S S W employed heading and repairing Starboard boat saw a number of finbacks Lat 4.58 S Long 112 28 W

Tuesday May 12th strong breezes & pleasant weather from S E heading S S W at daylight bore ship and steered off W N W employed repairing Starboard boat saw nothing Lat 4.56 S Long 113.10 W

Bark Roscoe on the off Shore

Wednesday May 13th Strong breezes and pleasant weather from S to S E steered S W & S W employed watching Whale & repairing Boat found a bad rake in the main topmast saw nothing Lat 4.50 S Long 113.14 W

Thursday May 14th Moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & E steered off S W employed painting windlass & starboard boat saw nothing so ends the day Lat 4.40 S Long 118.48 W

Friday May 15th moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S & E steering W & S W employed at ships duty saw a finback Lat 4.54 S Long 114.29 W

Saturday May 16th Strong breezes & pleasant weather from S & E steering W & S employed at ships duty Sent the Yawl saw nothing so ends the day Lat 5.04 S Long 115.44 W

Sunday May 17th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from E S E heading N E employed at ships duty Lanched out the starboard boat & took in the bow boat Lat 4.08 S Long 116.09 W

Monday May 18th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading S S W under all sail saw nothing John Sessian Keeps the Watch employed at duty

Journal of H Macomber Master

Tuesday May 19th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & S E Reading P & employed breaking out between decks & repairing bow boat saw nothing so ends the day
John Benson Kanak [illegible] Horse

Wednesday May 20th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E Reading E & N E employed repairing bow boat cut the hole and nothing
Lat 3,56 S Long 113,46 W

Thursday May 21st
gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E Reading S S W employed repairing bow boat & overhauling boat tackles Lat 4 50 S Long 113 50 W

Friday May 22nd gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E Reading E & N E employed repairing bow boat saw nothing Lat 4 38 S Long 113 48 W

Saturday May 23rd gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E steered N by W & lowered out the bow boat and took in the S B boat lowered one boat for blackfish Lat 3,20 S

Sunday May 24th moderate breezes & squally weather with some rain from S E steering N by W & W saw a finbacke Lat 4,30 S Long 115,00 W

Monday May 25th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E steering N W by N employed washing saw nothing
Lat 2,00 S Long 115,23

Bark Roscoe On the H/ Shore ground

Tuesday May 26th gentle breezes
and pleasant weather from
S & E steering S W employed
washing ship outside saw sail
Lat 05 N Long 118 04 W

Wednesday May 28th
strong breezes
and pleasant weather from
S & E steering S W employed
scrapping ships outside
Lat 10 S Long 118 08 W

Thursday May 28th
strong breezes & pleasant
weather from S & E steering S W
employed scrapping ships
out-side saw one sail steering W
Lat 20 S

Friday May 29th John H Kanaka sewing
strong breezes & pleasant
weather from S & E steering S W
employed scrapping ships out-side
saw nothing Lat 12 S Long 118 48 W

Saturday May 30th strong breezes
and pleasant weather from
S & E heading S S W employed
painting Crews work Lat 28 S
saw a number of finbacks Long 118 40

Sunday May 31st gentle breezes and
pleasant weather from S &
heading E S E at 3 A M
John Henson Kanaka died and
was buried at 8 A M at 9 spoke
Bark Charles W Morgan of N B
11 months out 200 Sperm Islands
Lat 15 N Long 118 20 W

J. H. Macomber Master 1868

Monday June 1st moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & S.E heading E.N.E & gaming with Bark C. W. Morgan at 3 P.M saw whales going quick into the Eastward at 5½ lowered 3 boat C. W. Morgan lowered 2 at 15 minis ⅌ after 5 pm down we struck one got him along side at 7 P.M lay to by him all night at daylight commenced to cut finished at 1 P.M made sail & braced forward heading S. saw Bark C. W. Morgan steering off to the Westward Lat 10 N Long 119.11 W

Sam'l Wales Lat 10 S Long 119.11 W

Tuesday June 2nd strong breezes and pleasant weather from S & S.E heading S employed cutting in Blubber

Wednesday June 3rd strong breezes and pleasant weather from S & S.E heading E.N.E employed boiling saw blackfish Lat 10 S Long 118 04 W

Thursday June 4th strong breezes and pleasant weather from S & S.E heading S.S.W employed at Ships duty saw nothing Henry Clark off duty with a sore foot Lat 5 S Long 118.33 W

Friday June 5th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S & S.E steering S.W employed cutting in saw blackfish Done Sail Lat 5 S Long 119 10 W

Bark Roscoe One the line
Saturday June 6th moderate breezes
& pleasant weather from S &
Steering W S W employed
stowing down & Spoke Bark
C W Morgan

Sunday June 7th Moderate breezes
and pleasant weather from
S & Steered W S W and
S W employed washing ship
saw B C W Morgan
Lat 12 S Long 120.06.

Monday June 8
moderate breezes and
pleasant weather from S &
steering S W employed washing
saw white water Bk C W Morgan
in sight Lat 12 S Long 120 28 W

Tuesday June 9th strong breezes and
pleasant weather from S &
Steered S W employed
cooping meat gamed
Bark C W Morgan
Lat 12 S Long 120 42 W

Wednesday June 10th strong breezes and
pleasant weather from S &
steered S W & S W saw nothing
Lat 20 S Long 122 25 W

Thursday June 11th
strong breezes & pleasant
weather from S & by E heading
W & by S employed at ships
duty Saw nothing Lat 25 S Long 120 W

1868
[197]

H. Macomber Master

Friday June 12th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & by E heading S by W employed at ships duty at 7 A.M. Packee heading N E by E saw nothing Lat 2 20 S Long 120 20 W

Saturday June 13th " " strong breezes and pleasant weather from S & by E steering S W by S employed at ships duty Lat 1.04 S Long 122.5 W

Sunday June 14th " strong breezes and squally weather from S & E steering S W by S employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 3.14 S Long 124 16 W

Monday June 15th strong breezes and pleasant weather from S & E steering S W by S employed washing down white water. Lat 5.24 S Long 126.55 W

Tuesday June 16th strong breezes and squally weather from S & E steering S W by S employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 6.55 S Long 128 35 W

Wednesday June 17th " strong breezes and squally with some rain from E & steering S W employed at ships duty saw the Sole Lat 8.04 S Long 130.33 W

Thursday June 18th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from E S E steering S W by W employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 9.02 S Long 131.57 W

Bark Roscoe bound to Sea

Friday June 19th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from E & S & steering S W by W & W employed cleaning ship work saw nothing
Lat 9.40 S Long 135.46 W

Saturday June 20th light breezes and pleasant weather from S & E steering S W by W & W employed cleaning ship work saw nothing
Lat 10.20 S Long 135.48 W

Sunday June 21st gentle breezes and pleasant weather from E & steering W by S employed at ships duty at 11 A.M. made the Isle of Magdalena bearing W by S dist 50 miles at noon
Lat 10.28 S Long 137.40

Monday June 22nd gentle breezes and pleasant weather from E & N E off and on at Magdalena employed cleaning ship ends the day

Tuesday June 23rd first part calm lying off and on Magdalena distant 6 miles middle part light breezes from E & S E employed cleaning ship latter part fresh breezes from E sent the boat in for fruit &c

Wednesday June 24th first part light breezes from S E off & on at Magdalena one boat in trading at 8 A.M. came off made sail & steered W by S middle part gentle breezes from E & S E steering W by S & W latter part light baffling

J. H. Macomber Master

winds steering N by W employed
cleaning for Chains & daylight
Magdalena bearing S & by E dist 20 miles

Thursday June 25th first part fresh breezes
and equally weather from S & steering
N middle part gentle breezes and
pleasant steering N under foretopsails
latter part calm laying under the
lee of Washington Island painting
iron work and side saw three schools
of blackfish Peter Schischaff sick off duty

Friday June 26th first part light breezes and
cloudy weather from E laying under
the lee of Washington Island employed
painting iron work saw middle
and latter part calm and rainy
saw blackfish

Saturday June 27th commences with fresh
breezes and pleasant weather from E
steering N employed painting
iron work at Sunndown Washington Isle
bearing S dist 20 miles middle and latter
part gentle breezes and pleasant
from S & steering N by W employed
cleaning & painting iron work
Lat 632 S Long 139° 24 W

Sunday June 28th
gentle breezes and pleasant
weather from S & steering N by E
employed at sunday jobs Lat 420 S Long 139 45 W

Monday June 29th fresh breezes and pleasant
weather from S & employed washing
saw nothing to employ the day
Lat 145 S Long 140° W

Bark Roscoe bound to the Isles

Tuesday June 30th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & S by W & employed painting iron work saw nothing Lat 35 N Long 140 21 W

Wednesday July 1st gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & S by W employed painting iron work saw nothing. Lat 2 24 N Long 140 33 W

Thursday July 2nd gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S steering N by W employed painting ship outside saw nothing Lat 4 15 N Long

Friday July 3rd light breezes and pleasant weather from S steering N by W employed painting ship outside saw nothing Lat 5 49 N Long 140 33

Saturday July 4th light breezes and squally weather with rain from S & employed at ships duty saw nothing

Sunday July 5th light baffling winds with rain and calms saw nothing

Monday July 6th variable winds and fine weather steering N W by W employed washing and nothing Lat 8 16 N Long 140 30 W

Tuesday July 7th baffling winds & squally weather steering N W by N employed at ships duty Lat 7 26 Long 140 24

H Macomber Master 1868

Wednesday July 8th strong trades and squally weather from NE & steering NW by W employed at ships duty saw Jinbuck Lat 11°14 N Long 148°40 W

Thursday July 9th " strong trades and pleasant weather from NE & steering NW by W employed at ships duty & saw nothing Lat 13°20 N Long 145°49 W

Friday July 10th " gentle breezes and pleasant weather from NE & steering NW by W employed sunning salt water and of the Forecastle in the after hole saw nothing Lat 14°50 N Long 146°46

Saturday July 11th " gentle breezes & fine weather from NE & steering NW by W employed sunning ground tier in the fore hole saw nothing Feeder Schakaleff sick off duty Lat 16°20 N Long 148°42 W

Sunday July 12th all this day strong trades and pleasant weather from NE & steering NW by W employed at sundry jobs saw nothing Lat 14°42. Long 150°5 W

Monday July 13th all these twenty four hours strong breezes and pleasant weather from NE & steering NW by W employed washing out casks &c ends Lat 9°15 N Long 160°5 W

Tuesday July 14th first part strong trades and pleasant weather from NE & steering W by N at 8 o'clock hauled the courses up middle part light breezes and pleasant latter part variable winds & squally at daylight E point bearing NW dist 5 miles at 12 do bearing S dist 4 miles 20 ends the day

Bark Roscoe At the Sandwich Isls

Wednesday July 15th first part gentle trades and fine weather from N E & steering S W Land distant 5 miles at 4 P M took a pilot at 5 anchored in Hilo Harbor in 7 fathoms of Water 45 fathoms chain out
Ld latter part calm employed washing Ships bens at 10 A M Captain Macumber and family went ashore Feder Schechaeff 2nd off duty

Thursday July 16th first part pleasant weather wind N E & Ships anchored in Hilo Harbor sent a raft of cask ashor for water could not fill them on account of the surf

Friday July 17th strong trades and rainy weather laying to an anchor at Hilo employed watering at 3 P M got the raft alongside at sundown sent one watch ashore for the night latter part strong trades and a heavy sea running in could not get water at 6 A M watch came off sent one watch ashore on liberty Captain Macumber ashore sick

Saturday July 18th Moderate trades at 6 A M watch came off sent raft of casks in for water got it alongside at 10 sent another one in at 2 P M got it along side at 7 sent watch ashore for the night Sunday July 19th

J. R. Macomber Master 1808

Sunday July 19th strong trades and rainy weather sent one watch ashore on liberty for twenty four hours painted the ships bens

Monday July 20 light trades and pleasant weather from K.E. anchored at Hilo employed watering Capt Macomber ashore sick

Tuesday July 21st light trades and rainy weather one watch ashore on liberty got one small raft of water so ends the day

Wednesday July 22 light trades and rainy weather got 4 bbls stand painted ships bens one watch on liberty Captain Macomber ashore sick

Thursday July 23d light winds and pleasant weather anchored at Hilo employed watering one watch on liberty took on board 40 gal Molasses & 90 do Syrup

Friday July 24th anchored at Hilo employed at ships duty one watch on liberty took on board 424 lbs Sugar

Saturday July 25th light trades and rainy weather from K.E. anchored at Hilo employed at ships duty one watch on liberty Captain Macomber ashore sick so ends the day

Sunday July 26th light trades and some rain from K.E. anchored at Hilo and watch ashore on liberty

Bark Roscoe At Hilo

Monday July 27th light Trades and fine
weather from NE laying to an anchor
at Hilo all the men aboard employed
at ships duty sent ashore one bbl
whale oil to trade for broom stuff
and one bbl Pork to Captain J Spencer

Tuesday July 28th gentle Trades and pleasant
anchored at Hilo employed getting potatoes
Capt Macomber ashore sick

Wednesday July 29th Strong Trades from NE
and fine weather at 7 A M Pilot came
aboard hove short and hawled to but
could not get out Pilot went ashore
came aboard at 8 P M at 11 P M got
under way with a land breeze
at 12 Pilot left so ends the day
left capt Macomber ashore sick

Thursday July 30th
P M lying becalmed 18 miles NE
of Hilo Bath Rily (Cooper) D John Peters
sick

Friday July 31st Strong Trades and pleasant
weather from NE Ships on different
tacks employed at ships duty
at daylight saw land in sight

Saturday Aug 1st first part strong Trades
and pleasant weather from NE
heading E S E employed packing
our potatoes at 8 A M saw Lanai bearing
W dist 50 miles tacked Ship and
laid off for the night
John Peter French (Cook sick)
so ends the day

Hardwich Isles J. H. Macomber Master

Sunday Aug 2nd Strong Trades and squally weather from N.E. Ship on different tacks working into the N.E. employed at ships duty took in sail for the night saw nothing 24 ends the day Capt. Macomber Ashore sick

Monday Aug 3rd moderate breezes and pleasant weather from N.E. Ship on different tacks under short sail Strong Trades at sundown land bearing N.W. dist 25 miles Capt. Macomber ashore sick John Peter sick off duty 24 ends the day

Tuesday Aug 4th moderate Trades & pleasant weather from N.E. Ship on different tacks working to the N.E. ambent the fore sail & bent a second handed one saw the land bearing W. dist 4 miles

Wednesday Aug 5th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from W. steered off to the S.E. employed repairing M.T.S. sail & painting iron work at noon E. Point of O. bearing W. dist 20 miles saw nothing 24 ends

Thursday Aug 6th moderate Trades and fine weather from N.E. Ship on different tacks working into the N.E. employed at ships duty Lat 19.19 N. Long 153.24 W.

Friday Aug 7th strong Trades and pleasant weather from N.E. & E.S.E. employed at ships duty saw nothing Capt. Macomber ashore sick Lat 19.02 N. Long 153.2

Port Roscoe At the Landwick I.

Saturday Aug 8th Strong Trades and squally weather from NE Steered off WbS employed at Ships duty Saw nothing Capt Macomber ashore sick John Peter sick and off duty

Sunday Aug 9th Strong trades and pleasant weather from NE Steered off WSW at 7 A M made the land bearing WbN at noon bore off to the wind heading E by S

Monday Aug 10th first part light breezes and cloudy weather from NE heading E by S employed at Ships duty middle part light airs from same layed aback heading NbW at day light E point dist 5 miles latter part baffling winds and calms Steering NW by W ends

Tuesday Aug 11th first part baffling winds and squally weather from E laying off & on at Hilo sent aboard in for the Capt & his family at 6 P M came off with do out from middle part Strong trades and pleasant from NE latter part the same at 7 A M sent aboard in for the Captain Macomber

Wednesday Aug 12th first part light trades and pleasant weather from NE off & on Hilo at 10 A M Captain Macomber & family came off also Rev S C Damon & two sons passengers for Honolulu this ends the first of the day

J. H. Macomber Master 1848

Wednesday Aug 12th / middle part strong trades and clear weather from E steering off W.S.W at 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails & luffed to the wind heading S.S.W & latter part strong trades and pleasant weather from same at at daylight Mokee bearing N by W dist 10 miles & Morokee bearing S.E by E dist 10 miles at 9 P.M was off Waiakaha Mr Lewis went ashore for potatoes so ends the day

Thursday Aug 13th first part light breezes from E and pleasant weather laying off & on Waiakaha at 4 P.M 35 bbls potatoes came off in a lanch middle part strong trades from E by E steering W.S.W under double reefed topsails latter part light breezes from E passed and the Isle of Isles Kahoolawa, Ranai Morokai made Wahoo at 9 A.M bearing S.W by W dist 50 miles Rev. S. C Damon & two sons on board passengers Capt J. H. Macomber Jack John Peter a native of Franceschoke

off duty

Friday Aug 14th first part strong breezes and fine weather from E steering W.S.W at 4.45 P.M hauled aback off Honolulu harbor landed the passengers then stood out to the S.E middle part strong trades and fine weather from off & on Honolulu came under double reefed topsails drifted off 10 miles latter part fresh breeze working up to the land at 12 M Diamond Head dis 2 miles so ends the days

Park Rascal At the Sandwich Isl

Sunday Aug 14th Strong trades from NE
off & on at Honolulu at 2 PM
Captain Macomber and family
went ashore

Monday Aug 15th first part light winds
from N E laying off & on Honolulu
at 11 A M sent a boat ashore

Tuesday Aug 17th first part wind N E
weather pleasant at 1 PM boat
came off went in again at 2
this day discharged John Peter (Cook)
sick (at 5 P M the boat came off
braced forward & stood the
S E middle part fresh bruzes
from E N E by E heading
S E by E latter part cabin
Island Ranai bearing E N E
dist 20 miles Captain Macomber
and family ashore Cook (Captain
sick so ends the day

Wednesday Aug 18th first part cabin
Island Ranai bearing E N E
dist 20 miles saw Hillers
middle part much the same
as first latter part strong
trades from N E heading E S E
at sunday double reefed Mains
jib & courses at 6 A M
bearing N E by E dist 40 miles
Captain & Mrs Macomber
ashore in Honolulu sick
so ends the day

J. H. Macumber Master 1868

Thursday Aug 6th first part moderate gale from N E Reading S S E took in fore & Spanker and Mainsail middle part calm latter part light airs from W steering E employed Ships duty at noon Barbuda bearing E dist 30 miles

Friday Aug 20th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from W N W steering E employed middle part calm latter part light breezes from S steering E employed repairing fore sail land bearing S W by W dist 15 miles saw a schooner steering E & S ends the day

Saturday Aug 21st Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from W by N steering E S E saw blackfish going quick to windward middle part calm latter part gentle breezes from S E & Reading E S E employed repairing fore sail at 10 A M land bearing W by N dist 4 miles Packet Ship Reading S S W saw a schooner supposed to be Lost 1858 of

Sunday Aug 22nd first part strong breezes and cloudy weather from E S E by E Reading S E by E took in 3 reefs Belying fore & Spanker at 4 P M bent the fore sail middle part light breezes from E S E at 12 A Packet Reading E S E latter part strong breezes from E S E steering W land bearing N W by W dist 4 miles saw nothing

Bark Roscoe Off the

Monday Aug 24th First part fresh
trades and fine weather from
E & N E heading N middle part
strong trades and squally
double reefed the top sails
and handed fib & Spanker
latter part light trades steered
off W S W employed repairing
W. Fore Top Mast Stay Sail
Land bearing N E dist 8 miles
saw nothing so ends the day
Lat 19.01 N

Tuesday Aug 25th First part strong
trades from E N E heading N
at sundown land bearing N E
dist 10 miles middle part calm
latter part variable winds and
pleasant weather employed
repairing Main Sail
dist nearest land bearing N E
dist 20 miles saw land birds
Lat 19.13 N

Wednesday Aug 26th all this day variable
winds and calms steering N
Land bearing E dist 15 miles
saw at 5 P.M. bent the Main Sail
saw nothing so ends the day
Lat 19.20 N

Thursday Aug 27th all these twenty four
variable winds & calms steering N by W
employed cleaning & varnishing
dead eyes saw nothing Land bearing
E dist 20 miles

Friday Aug 28th all this day light light airs
and calm steering N by W employed at
ships duty Karakakooa bay bearing E dist 15 miles

Master

Sandwich Islands & N. W. Coast

Sunday Aug 29th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from NE to E steering W by N at sundown W Point of Owhyhee bearing S E dist 20 miles middle part strong trades from E by S steering W S W at 10 P M double reefed the top sails latter part light airs from E by N steering W by W at daylight Isle of Tahoorawa bearing S E dist 10 miles at noon Isle of Runai bearing W by W dist 4 miles so ends the day

Monday Aug 30th Strong trades and pleasant Saw the Isle of Oahoo at 1 P M sent a boat in to Honolulu at 4 P M came off so ends the day

Tuesday Aug 31st Strong trades from E by S P M under double reefed topsails laying off & on at Honolulu Capt Macumber ashore sick at 1 P M water boat came along side and delivered 12 bbls water at 11 sent a boat in so ends the day

Wednesday Sept 1st strong from E by S laying off & on at Honolulu at 1 P M sent a boat in at 12 M came off with Pigs Poultry &c so ends the day

Thursday Sept 2 Commences with strong trades and fine weather from E by S laying off & on at Honolulu sent one boat in at 5 P M Captain Macumber and family came aboard Captain very sick not able to walk Made sail and stood on a wind heading E S E middle part came

Bark Roscoe Banna To the

Thursday Sept 5th 3rd P.M. Latter part
Sat 4 A.M. Latter heading N.P.W
Stowed the anchors and cable-
chains at 12 M Isle of Wahoo W
bearing W dist 10 miles
Captain Macumber somewhat better

Friday Sept 6th gentle trades and pleasant
weather from E.S.E heading N.W all sail
out employed at Ships duty
at Sundown Isle of Wahoo bearing
So by W dist 80 miles saw nothing
Lat 23.25 N Long 157.12

Saturday Sept 7th
fresh trades and fine weather
from E.S.E heading N employed
at Ships duty took in S.S.J. sail
Capt Macumber growing better
Ed Smith off duty with sore foot
Lat 25.30 N Long 160 1/2 W

Sunday Sept 8th
Strong breezes and squally
from E heading N.W.N employed
at Sunday jobs saw nothing
Lat 27.20 N

Monday Sept 9th Strong breezes
and squally weather from E heading
N.W.N hauled the main S.J. sail
Lat 29.00 N Long 156.48 W

Tuesday Sept 10th
Moderate breezes and pleasant
weather from E.N.E heading N by E
all sail out at 4 P.M. spoke Schr
Wm. H. Allen of Honolulu from Japan
grounds 800 Sperm Capt Macumber
feeling better sat up to day for two hours
Ed Smith off duty Lat 30.22 N Long 155.10 W

Master

Off Shore Ground J. H. Macomber

Wednesday Sept 9th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from Reading R.R. Co all shifted employed making scrub brooms saw nothing Capt Macomber growing better Lat 31.20 N Long 154.44 W

Thursday Sept 10th Light airs and fine weather from E by S Reading R.R. employed making Spunyarn saw nothing Lat 32.20 N Long 154.50 W

Friday Sept 11th Variable winds and calms steering E by S employed fitting a new No 3 Mast Captain Macomber a fishing vessel saw nothing Lat 32.26 N Long 154.21 W

Saturday Sept 12th Variable winds & squally Steering E by S employed fitting Main Top Mast saw nothing 30 sails Lat 32.58 N Long 153.13 W

Sunday Sept 13th Variable winds and squally Steering E by S Capt Macomber no letter Lat 33.33 N Long 151.44 W

Monday Sept 14th Variables winds & pleasant weather Steering E employed washing saw nothing Captain Macomber fishing some better sat up 4 hours John Bill Sick off duty Lat 34.06 N Long 151.00 W

Tuesday Sept 15th light breezes and hazy atmosphere from E Reading R.R.R. and S.S.E employed making Spunyarn and a Shifting Sail boom Saw nothing Captain Macomber Sat up 2 hours

Lat 34.13 N Long 150.30 W

Bark Roscoe Lonnie So. Ks Off Shore

Wednesday Sept 15th light breezes and pleasant Atmosphere from S. & by S heading E by N employed at Ships duty saw nothing Lat 34.30 N Long 142.21 W

Thursday Sept 17th first part light airs and pleasant weather from S & heading E N E middle part gentle breezes from S E by S heading E by N latter part the same employed making Studding Sail boom saw nothing Captain Macomber no better Lat 35.00 N Long 141 46 W

Friday Sept 18th all this day variables winds and squally weather & Steering employed repairing Studding Sails John Bill a Sandwich Kanaka sick off duty Lat 35.03 N Long 141 08 W

Saturday Sept 19th first part light airs from E heading S S E middle and latter part Strong breezes and squally from S S E heading E employed repairing Studding Sails Captain Mc feeling worse saw nothing Lat 35.07 N Long 145.11 W

Sunday Sept 20 all this day Strong breezes and squally weather from S by E to S E by S heading from E by N to E by S at 11 P M took in the F & F Sail Capt Mc feeling better set up again part of the day Lat 35.13 N Long 142.20 W

Jeanie G. H. Macumber Master 1868

Monday Sept 21st
first part light breezes and pleasant S & E heading E & N E
middle part light breezes and squally from S S E heading E
latter part variable winds steering E by S employed washing saw Brothing
Lat 35.15 N

Tuesday Sept 22nd light breezes & squally weather from E heading N N E & E between 2 & 3 Oclock P M a heavy swell run from the Westard it was the heaviest swell that I ever saw it was heigh as our Lofts
middle part much the same as first latter part gentle breezes and fine weather from N E by E & N E latter heading E S E employed repairing Royal Captain Mc Cutter John Bill sick off duty Lat 35.55 N Long 140 16 W

Wednesday Sept 23rd first part fresh breezes and cloudy weather from N E heading E S E all sail out sent the Foretop mast studing sails hoists aloft
middle part much the same as first latter part & light breezes and cloudy from N steering E by S employed repairing Main Royal
Lat 34.23 N Long 138.45 W

Thursday Sept 24th
first part strong breezes and clear weather from N N E steering E by S
middle part the same took in the F S Gallant sails & Spanker latter part light breezes & foggy from N E heading E S E all sail out

Bark Roscoe bound to Sea

Friday Sept 25th all these twenty four hours calm and foggy employed breaking out Meat in the after hole saw nothing Captain Macumber better at 8 A.M. half the day John Bill on duty

Saturday Sept 26th all this day light airs and foggy weather from S W Steering E set the fore topmast & lower Studding sails employed at Ships duty saw nothing

Sunday Sept 27th all this day light breezes and foggy weather from W S W Steering E employed at Ships duty saw nothing Lat 32.29 N Long 134.32 W

Monday Sept 28th all these twenty four hours light airs from W Steering E employed washing saw nothing Captain Macumber feeling better was on deck three stages an hour each time

Lat 32.22 N Long 133.28 W

Tuesday Sept 29th all these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant weather from S W employed sending up a new Main top Mast saw nothing Mr Green Third officer sick off duty

Wednesday Sept 30th all this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S W Steering E employed repairing Main top Sail saw nothing 30 ends

Lat 31.50 N Long 130.32 W

Thursday Oct 1st first part fresh breezes and fine weather from S W Steering E at 4 P M bent Main top sail latter part Steering breezes and heavy [illegible] 12/15

Off Shore from J. H. Macomber Master

Friday Oct 2nd first part light breezes and fine weather from W employed at Ships duty middle and latter part light breezes from NbW employed putting fidd in the fore topmast said nothing to ends Mr Green sick off duty Lat 30° 40 N Long 125° 07 W

Saturday Oct 3rd
all this day light breezes and pleasant weather from W by S steering E employed repairing S.S. Sail Capt Macomber gaining slowly
Lat 30° 11 N Long 124° 45 W

Sunday Oct 4th
all this day variable winds & calms steering E by N employed at Ships duty
Lat 29° 58 N Long 123 45 W

Monday Oct 5th
first part light airs and calms middle part the same latter part light breezes from N W steering E by N employed at Ships duty Lat 29° 53 N Long 122 59 W

Tuesday Oct 6th first part gentle breezes and clear weather from W W steering E by N employed at Ships duty
middle part strong breeze and cloudy from N latter part the same saw a shoal of blackfish Lat 29° 35 N

Wednesday Oct 7th first part fresh breezes and pleasant weather from N W steering E by N employed at Ships duty Middle part the same latter part gentle breezes from W N W steering E employed breaking out and coopering oil at daylight Guadalupe Island bearing E distant 20 miles

Bk Roscoe bound to the Sd

Thursday Oct 8th all this day light-breezes and cloudy weather from S W steering S & employed cooping oil Captain Macomber getting better was on deck most all day

Mr Green sick & off duty

Friday Oct 9th all this day light-airs and calm steering S & employed Cooping oil at 7 A M made Cedros Island bearing S by E dist 30 miles

Lat 28.05 N

Saturday Oct 10th all this day fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S W steering S & by E employed breaking out and cooping oil at 4 P M St Catharines Island bearing N. E. dist 20 miles Lat 27 40 N

Sunday Oct 11th first part fresh breezes and cloudy weather from W N W steering S & employed cooping & stowing down oil middle part moderate steering S & by E latter part much the same as first steering E by S employed at sunday jobs saw a number of humpbacks

Lat 26 04 N Long 113.10 W

Monday Oct 12th

all this day strong breezes and fine weather from N W steering S & by S employed cooping oil at daylight made Point S Lazaro bearing S E by S dist 15 miles saw a number of Finbacks & humpbacks so ends the day

Above Journal of H Macomber Master

Tuesday Oct 13th all this day strong breezes and pleasant weather from W W steering S E employed cupening oil saw nothing 22.25 N Long 116.45 W

Wednesday Oct 14th fresh breezes and cloudy weather from W W steering S E employed cupening oil saw nothing Lat 20.55 N Long 109.30 W

Thursday Oct 15th

first part strong breezes from E S E steering S E employed stowing down oil middle part strong breezes and squally from E at 7 P M took in Fgt Gallant sails Reefing jib & Jeff Topsail at 2 A M all hands took in E Spanker Mainsail Foresail Fore Topsail and close reefed the Main Topsail latter part Moderate gale from E S E laying too under close reefed Main Topsail 150 bbls Water on deck at 10 A M moderated set the Foresail Lat 20.16 N Long 109.48 W

Friday Oct 16

first part Moderate gale with heavy squalls from E S E heading W. S E off S by W at 2½ P M took in Foresail & Close Ship heading W S W & S W by W middle part the same latter part strong gale and squally weather from S S E heading E at 8 A M turned the crew and Waist boats up saw nothing this day Mr Green sick Lat 20.50 N Long 109.45 W

Bark Roscoe bound to the

Saturday Oct 17th first part heavy gale from S S E heavy Sea under close reefed Main topsail latter middle part the same latter part moderate set the foresail & fore topsail close reefed so ends the day

Mr Green sick off duty Lat 20.. 58 N Long 108 15 W

Sunday Oct 18th Commences with strong breezes from S moderate at sundown had all sail out heading up S E & E ends with light breezes from S W steering S E & Fore. top mast & lower studding Sails set

Lat 20.. 10 N Long 109.. 12 W

Monday Oct 19th

all this day light breezes and fine weather from W W steering S E employed coopering Oil saw nothing

Lat 18.. 24 N Long 104 35 W

Tuesday Oct 20th

all this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather from W W steering S E employed stowing off the hole saw nothing Henry Kimball sick off duty

Lat 17.. 59 N Long 105 30

Wednesday Oct 21

all this day variable winds steering S E & S employed washing Ship saw nothing so ends

Thursday Oct 22nd all this day light breezes and pleasant weather from W W steering S E employed clearing hold casks 24 hours so ends

Lat 16.. 10 N Long 102 40 W

Off Shore from J. Macomber

Friday Oct 23rd all this day light airs and calmes steering S & E employed setting up rigging saw nothing so ends the day Lat 15 57 N
(Cooper sick)

Saturday Oct 24th first and Middle part calm latter part light airs steering S & E all sail set employed at ships duty saw nothing Harry Kanaka and Cooper sick and off duty Lat 15 40 N

Sunday Oct 25th light breezes & squally weather steering S & E employed at sunday jobs & saw nothing James Rile Cooper. John Kemper and Harry Kanaka sick & off duty Lat 15.00 N

Monday Oct 26th
first part light breezes and pleasant weather from N W steering S & E Middle part the same latter part heavy gale from S S E at 6 A M the latter fore brace parted and carried away fore topmast & studding Sail boom and fore top gallant yard at 7 A M double reefed the topsails at 7 P M took in fore sail & Reefed at the same time split the fore & Jib main Staysail Main topsail & stove Starboard bow boat all hands on deck except James Rile John Kemper and Harry Kanaka who are sick and off duty Captain Macomber is quite sick so ends the day

Bark Roscoe bound to the Off Shore

Tuesday 27th first part heavy gale and
raing Main S S & Reading &
at 6 PM moderate set foresail
middle part signals lying to
under foresail and main Spenc
latter part moderate breezes
and pleasant weather from
S by E reading E by S under
all sail that I could be set
employed repairing
Main topsail all well
Lat 14.12 N Long 19.47 W

Wednesday Oct 28th
first part light breezes and
pleasant weather steering
steering S & E by S employed
repairing M topsail
at 12 M sent the main topsail
Lat 14.00 N Long 19.45 W

Thursday Oct 29th
all this day light breezes
and pleasant weather from
E by S repairing the Spanker
and Main topmast Staysail
Cooper sick Lat 12.58 N Long 20.13 W

Friday Oct 30th all this day fresh breezes
and pleasant weather from
E heading S S E Repairing
Main topmast staysail and
main sail & do nothing
Lat 11.28 N Long 21.56 W

Journal of H. Macumber Master 1894

Saturday Oct 28th all this day fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering SE & Shooting & repaired the main Sail and sent up a new Fore Topt Gallant Yard saw sharks Lat 7.56 N Long 101 49 W

Sunday Nov 1st fresh breezes and fine weather steering SE & repaired Mizzen Topmast Stay sail and sent Fore Topm Gallant Stay sail Lat 7.45 N Long 100. 58 W

Monday Nov 2nd baffling winds and squalls weather with rain steering SE employed washing Decks Rill sick Sam off duty saw nothing

Lat 7.25 N

Tuesday Nov 3rd all this day baffling winds and rain weather Coarse SE employed at ships duty saw nothing No observation

Wednesday Nov 4th all this day light baffling winds and calm with rain Coarse SE employed repairing oil casks saw nothing Remarks

Thursday Nov 5th variable winds and squally weather steering SE employed at ships duty saw a number of Dolphins

Lat 6.33 N Long 98.41

Friday Nov 6th all this day variable winds and rain weather steering SE employed repairing oil casks saw nothing Remarks Rill sick Rec'd Lat 6.30 N

Bark Roscoe homeward bound

Saturday Nov 7th all this day strong breezes and rainy weather from S heading E by S employed repairing oil casks saw a sunfish
Lat 6.18 N Long 27.27 W

Sunday Nov 8th all this day strong breezes and fine weather from S heading E by S employed at Shipsclock at 7 A.M saw a fish
Lat 4.57 N Long 25.29 W

Monday Nov 9th all these twenty four hours fresh breezes and squally weather from S by W heading S E by E employed washing and repairing oil casks Caught a porpois
Lat 3.58 N

Tuesday Nov 10th all this day fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S by W heading S E by E employed repairing oil casks saw nothing
Lat 2.58 N Long 22.28 W

Wednesday Nov 11th Moderate breezes and cloudy weather from S. S W heading S E employed repairing oil casks and rattling Main topmast rigging saw nothing
Lat 2.09 N Long 21.26 W

[3257]
1828

Off Shore Ground J. H. Macomber Master

Thursday Nov 12th all this day fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S Heading E & E employed repairing Water casks at 7 A.M. Made Abington Island bearing S.S.E dist 40 Miles & sails in sight So ends Lat 1.10 S Long 102.6 W

Friday Nov 13th all these twenty four hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S.E & E ship and Water Casks boarding off to Abington Island employed at ships duty saw 5 sails at 6 P.M. Spoke Barks Rousseau and Arab of N.B Capts Holland and Cole came aboard and Stopped till 10½ P.M. Lat obsd S Long 91.13 W

Saturday Nov 14th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S.S.E heading E all sail out 2 sails in sight saw a number of finbacks Abington Island in sight dist 40 miles middle part fresh breezes from S by E heading E by S latter part wind S heading E.S.E employed repairing oil casks & heading out water Lat obsd S Long 88.50 W

Sunday Nov 15th all this day fresh breezes and fine weather from S heading E.S.E saw nothing Lat obsd 0.46 S Long 87.03 W

Monday Nov. 16th first part fresh breezes & pleasant weather from S heading E.S.E middle part the same latter part light breezes and cloudy from S.S.E heading E at 8 A.M. Jacked heading E & W employed washing Lat obsd 0.58 S Long 86.00 W

Brig Roscoe At the Galapagos Islands

Tuesday Nov 17th all this day light breezes and pleasant weather from S Heading W S W employed at ships duty saw a sunback Lat -1 22 S Long 87 55 W

Wednesday Nov 18th all this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S Heading W S W employed washing ships at daylight Wade Hoods Island bearing W dist 20 miles and Chatham Island bearing S S W dist 40 Miles so ends this day Lat 1 18 S Long 89 51 W

Thursday Nov 19th first part light breezes and fine weather from S S E Heading S W Middle part light airs from same at 11 A M hauled too off S Point of Charles Isl latter part gentle breezes from S E at daylight Made sail & steered off W S W employed washing ships out side at 11½ A M hauled off Post Office Bay Capt M Kent ashore

Friday Nov 20th first part fresh breezes and Squally weather from S off Don Charles Island Captain ashore at 6 P M came off steered W N W middle part gentle breezes from S S E at 11 P M have two 10 miles to the S E of Indefatigable Island at daylight steered off N W by W at 12 M anchored at Conley's Inlet in 6 fathom W 45 fathom chain out so ends the day

Log of the Alacrity Master 1866

Saturday Nov 21st first part strong trades from S & E anchored at Cooley's Islet employed cleaning iron work middle part ft calm latter part strong trades from S & E employed cleaning iron work and painting one boats crew ashore cutting wood

Sunday Nov 22nd first part strong trades and cloudy weather from S & E employed painting ship and cutting wood middle part calm latter part light breezes from N & E 11 men ashore looking for
So ends the day

Monday Nov 23rd first part strong trades from S & E 11 men ashore looking for Terrapin at Sandown all came off brought 5 small Terrapin middle part calm latter part the same employed cutting wood and painting Ship

Tuesday Nov 24th
all this day strong trades from S & E employed painting Ship and cutting wood

Wednesday Nov 25th strong trades from S & E to an anchor at Cooley's Islet employed painting Ship and cutting wood

Thursday Nov 26th strong trades from S & E saying to an anchor at cooley's Islet employed loading wood got to sea to Port Louis

Bark Roscoe At the Galapagas Isles

Friday Nov 27th all this day strong trades and pleasant weather John & Co got 5 boat load of wood & 1½ bbl fish

Saturday Nov 28th first part strong trades from S & E at 12½ M got under way and steered N 70½ W at sundown Cowles Island bearing S & E dist 25 miles Albemarle Island dist 9 miles at 12 A.M. made Rock Loyd aback till daylight latter part gentle breezes from S & ship on different tacks North head of Albemarle dist 10 miles 5 sails in sight

Sunday Nov 29th strong trades from S. Heading W S W employed Seaming Ship Out side Ship on different Tacks Cruising off Rock 5 sails in sight at 4½ P.M. Spoke B. Bird of the Wave of Snake Island Capt Hains and Lady came aboard and stopped little while Black

Monday Nov 30th all this day strong breezes from S & ship on different Tacks Cruising off the Rock 5 sails in sight

Tuesday Dec 1st first part strong breezes from S & ship on different tacks Cruising off the Rock joined Barks Wave Platina & Bird of the Wave middle and latter part strong breezes from S by E Heading S W by W employed repairing flying jib and ends the day

J. H. Macomber Master 1868

Wednesday Dec 2nd all this day fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S.S.E. steering S. by W employed at Ships duty saw nothing Lat ad 50 S Long 86.31 W

Thursday Dec 3rd all this day gentle breezes and pleasant from S.S.E steering S. by W employed at Ships duty saw finbacks Lat 4.25 S Long 87 50 W

Friday Dec 4th all these twenty four hours moderate breezes & pleasant from S.S.E steering S.W½W employed cleaning windlass saw nothing Lat 2.15 S Long 87.48 W

Saturday Dec 5th all this day fresh trades & cloudy weather from S.E steering S.W½W employed painting windlass saw two shoals of Blackfish Lat 1.08 S Long 101.41 W

Sunday Dec 6 all this day strong trades from S.E steering S.W employed at Ships duty saw nothing Lat 4.25 S Long 102.9 W

Monday Dec 7th first part strong trades from S.E steering S.W under all sail at sundaken took in light sails hawled the courses up and lufft to for the night middle part equally at 12 A Bore Ship heading E.N.E latter part strong breezes and clear at daylight made sail steered off S.W at 8 A.M saw whales going quick this onboard at 9 lowered two boats and pulled to onboard didnt see whales and of the boats Lat 0.8 S Long 104.55 W

Saw whales Lat 0.8 S Long 104.39 W

Bark Roscoe on the Off Shore Ground

Tuesday Dec 8th Commences with strong
S trades from S & E ships on different tacks
working to the windward two boats down
pulling after them at 2 PM came aboard
whales low weather beam dist 8 miles
kept Ship on different tacks at 5 PM
met the whales coming to leeward
at 6 lowered 3 boats saw them once
got within 1 ships length of one
at 7 took up boats middle part ship
under topsails on different tacks
middle part strong trades from S
E & E at daylight saw whales going
quick to the windward at 7 lowered
3 boats at 8 struck one whale
at 10 ½ took him along side
got dinner so ends the day
Lat 5° 15 S Long 104° 20 W

Saw whales Lat 5° 15 S Long 104° 20 W

Wednesday Dec 9th
Commences with strong trades from E & E
employed cutting at 4 finishd
middle and latter part same as
first at daylight started the works
saw nothing Lat 5° 28 S Long 104° 52 W

Thursday Dec 10th first part strong from
S E by E ship on different tacks
middle part the same latter part
moderate all sail set employed
boiling Lat 6° 28 S Long 104 28 W

Friday Dec 11th first part gentle breezes
from S E steered off W N W at 2 am down
topsails to the wind heading E by E employed
boiling middle part the same latter part
pleasant at daylight saw whales at 7 ½ lowered 3 boats
at 11 A M struck one Lat 5° 10 S Long 103° 58 W

Saw whales Lat 5° 10 S Long 103° 58 W

J. D. Macomber Master 1868

Saturday Dec 12th first part fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S to E employed whaling at 1 PM took whale alongside at 2 took up boats at 3 commenced cutting at 5.45 finished made sail and braced forward heading S S W employed clearing away head and cutting blubber latter part gentle breezes from S to E by S heading S E by E employed boiling saw jenbacks Lat 5.00 S Long 106 46 W

Sunday Dec 13th gentle breezes from S & E ship on different tacks at sail employed boiling saw jenbacks Lat 5.15 S Long 106 42 W.

Monday Dec 14th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & E ship on different tacks employed boiling middle part smooth the same as first at 10 PM coated down 45 bbls turned up latter part light breezes heading S by W employed clearing up decks Lat 5.35 S Long 106.46 W

Tuesday Dec 15th all this day light breezes and pleasant weather from S & E heading E S E employed washing saw nothing Lat 5.40 S Long 105.22 W

Wednesday Dec 16th light breezes and fine weather from S & E by S heading E by S at 1 A M took heading S W by S at 2 A M saw whales going quick to the windward at 3 lowered 3 boats and chased with out success

Lat 5.20 S Long 103 30 W

Lat 5.20 S Long 103.30 W

Bark Roscoe on the Offshore Ground

Thursday Dec 17th first part fresh breezes and fine
weather from S E by S ship on different
tacks three boats down pulling to
windward after whales at 2 PM took them
in middle part strong breezes and
squally latter part the same
employed coopering oil James Riley
sick on off duty Lat 5°23 S Long 103°62 W

Wednesday Dec 18th
all this day fresh breezes and squa
weather from S E ship on different
tacks employed first part coopering
oil latter part stowing down
in fore hatches saw sulpher bottom
and jarnpers Lat 5°08 S Long 102°31 W

Saturday Dec 19th all this day light breezes from
S E by S & ship on different tacks
employed stowing down in the fore
hatches saw finbacks Lat 5°20 S Long 102 12

Sunday Dec 20th all this day strong breezes
and pleasant weather from E S E
heading S Lat 6°30 S Long 102 31 W

Monday Dec 21st strong breezes & fine weather
from S E heading E S E by S S W
employed repairing life saving rattlin
Hairy Kanak sick Lat 5°54 S Long 101°28 W

Tuesday Dec 22nd
first part pen breezes
and pleasant weather from S E
heading E S E at sundown took in
sail for the night latter part saw
as first at daylight made sail
steered off SE employed coopering
oil saw nothing Lat 5°82 S

G. H. Macomber Master 1868

Wednesday Dec 23d First part moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S by E steering off S W by W at sundown luffed to the wind and took in sail latter part steered off Rail sail and saw finbacks Lat 4 52 S Long 101 54 W

Thursday Dec 24th First part moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S by E steered off S W by W at sundown luffed to the wind & took in sail for the night at latter part strong breezes and rainy steered S W Kilted a pig

Friday Dec 25th Strong trades and cloudy weather from S by E & steered S W by W took in sail for the night at daylight made sail & steered S saw a number of finbacks Lat 4 55 S Long 103,00

Saturday Dec 26th Strong breezes and cloudy weather from S & by E steered off S 4 S W by W employed at ship duty saw nothing James Riley sick off duty

Sunday Dec 27th Strong breezes & clear weather from S by E steered off S & S W by W under topsails took in sail for the night saw nothing Lat 4 40 S Long 104 25

Monday Dec 28th Strong breezes and clear weather from E S E steered W & S W by W under topsails took in sail for the night employed washing saw nothing James Riley Cooper sick off duty Lat 5 26 S Long 104 57 W

Bark Roscoe On the Off Shore Ground

Tuesday Dec 29th all this day strong breezes and cloudy weather from E & S E heading N E at 7 A M tacked heading S employed at ships duty saw finbacks Lat 5 15 S Long 104 08 W

Wednesday Dec 30th all this day strong breezes and pleasant weather from E S E heading S employed repairing fib bonnet at 3 A M tacked & heading N E saw nothing Michal Johnson sick Lat 5 06 Long 104 04 W

Thursday Dec 31st strong breezes and pleasant weather from E S E heading N E at 2 A M tacked heading S employed at ships duty Lat 5 26 S Long 104 01 W

Friday Jan 1st strong breezes & squally weather from E S E heading S at 1 A M tacked heading N E employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 5 15 S Long 103 52 W

Saturday Jan 2nd strong breezes and squally from E S E heading N E & S employed at ships duty Lat 5 14 S Long 103 20 W

Sunday Jan 3rd all this day strong breezes and fine weather from S E heading E N E at daylight tacked heading S S W employed at sundry jobs ships saw finbacks Michael Johnson off duty with a sick foot James Ritz sick off duty Lat 5 24 S Long 103 15 W

J. H. Macomber Master 1867

Monday Jan 5th all this day strong breezes and cloudy weather from S & E steered off S W & S W employed washing took in sail for the night saw nothing so ends the day

Tuesday Jan 6th first part strong breezes and cloudy weather from S & E steering S W under all sail at sundown took in sail hove to the wind heading S W by W latter part same as first steered S W James Kilby cooper sick off duty Michal Johnson sick off duty

Lat 5° 12 S Long 104 15 W

Wednesday Jan 6th

first part strong breezes and fine weather from S & E steering S W by W at sundown took in sail & hove to the wind heading S S W Pat 1 & M Tacks heading E S E latter part same as first heading E S E under Topsails & courses at 10 P M saw a large breech on weather beam made all sail and wore to the windward

Lat 5° 15 S Long 103 58 W

Thursday Jan 7th

first part strong breezes and clear weather from S & E whales breaching on weather beam 10 miles off ship on different tacks under all sail at sundown took in T & T sails latter part same as first heading saw nothing James Kilby Cooper and Michal Johnson sick off duty

Lat 5° 28 S Long 103 W

Bark Roscoe On the Offshore

Friday Jan 8th Strong breezes and cloudy weather from S. E. heading S S W. at sundown tacked heading E N E employed at Ships duty saw nothing Lat 4 58 S Long 105.08 W

Saturday Jan 9th first part strong breezes and clear weather from S E heading E N E at sundown took in light sail for the night and tacked heading S S W latter part moderate breezes and squally with some rain heading S S W employed breaking out water in the forehatches saw finbacks Lat 5.26 S Long 102.47

Sunday Jan 10th first part strong breezes and squally weather from S E heading S S W at sundown tacked heading E N E latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S E steering off N Lat 4.28 S Long 102 30 W

Monday Jan 11 Strong trades and fine weather from S E steering off S W at sundown left to the wind and took in sail for the night at day light Made sail and steered S S W at 11½ A M spoke Bark Rousseau of N B Capt Hayland came aboard Lat 5.15 S Long 103 44 W

Tuesday Jan 12th first part strong breezes and fine weather from S E steering N gaining with B Rousseau latter part same as first steering S W B Rousseau in sight Lat 5.10 S Long 104.33

Grd Bnd J. H. Macomber Master 1863

Wednesday Jan 13th Comences with strong breezes and pleasant weather from S/E steering W S/W two sail in sight saw ledge breaches at 5 P.M. saw saw B Rousseau lower four boats for Whales got none ends with fresh breezes from same steering W saw finbacks one sail in sight Lat 41.30 S Long 104.50 W

Thursday Jan 14th Strong breezes and clear weather from S/E ship on a wind on differant tacks employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 41.20 S Long 106.21 W

Friday Jan 15th 16th Moderate breezes & clear weather from S/E ship on a wind on differant tacks employed setting up T.G.Y. Gaff Gaff-rigging saw nothing Long 104.49 W

Saturday Jan 16 first part moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S/E heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw blackfish lowered 2 boats struck 3 got on while the boats down after blackfish saw white water from the ship on weather beam at sundown got the fish aboard made all sail and worked to the windward

Saw Whales Lat 41.55 S Long 104.21 W

Latter part same as first at daylight saw whales going into the N.W. at 9 A.M. lowered four boats struck 3 got 2 last Waist-boat Lat 41.55 S Long 104.21

Barke Roscoe On the Off Shore Ground

Sunday Jan 19th first part fresh breezes and pleasant weather John D. employed Whaling at 2 P.M. took one Whale along side at 6 took the other two Boats came in two boat 3 men hurt by the Whale latter part showry breezes and pleasant employed cutting

Monday Jan 18th Moderate breezes and fine weather employed cutting D Boiling Shook Barke Ranselaer

Tuesday Jan 19th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S.E. heading S.S.W employed boiling at 11½ A.M. work ship heading E.N.E under double reefed topsails jib & Spanker

Wednesday Jan 20th gentle breezes and fine weather from S.E. heading E.N.E employed boiling all sail out James Rile sick and off duty saw nothing Lat 4.24 S

Thursday Jan 21st gentle breezes and cloudy weather from S.E. heading E.N.E all sail out at 2 A.M. tacked heading S.S.W employed boiling clean and clearing up decks Lat 4.50 S

Friday Jan 22nd first part light breezes from E.S.E heading S. middle part the same latter part light breezes from E. heading S.S.E employed coopering sick James Rily Cooper & Robert and Feder Schabaff sick off duty Lat 5.47 S Long 107.4

G H Macomber Master 1849

Saturday Jan 23d first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from E & heading S S E employed cooping oil on deck part light breezes from same latter part light breezes from E by S heading S by E all sail set employed breaking out the fore hold & cooping oil saw nothing Lat 42° 00 L.

Sunday Jan 24th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from E S E heading N E employed stowing down oil & in fore hole middle part light breezes from E by S heading N E & N latter part the same Lat 43° 08 Long 70° 54 W

Monday Jan 25th all this day light breezes & pleasant weather from E S E heading N E employed stowing down and cooping oil saw blackfish James Riley Cooper sick & off duty Lat 42° 00 L 70° 53 W

Tuesday Jan 26th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E ship on different tacks employed breaking out fore hold saw nothing

Wednesday Jan 27th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E ship on different tacks employed stowing water in fore Peak at 5 PM spoke B. B Colcord of Nantucket Capt Macomber came aboard & stop four hours James Riley Cooper sick & off duty

Lat 42° 00 L Long 70° 18

Bark Roscoe on the off shore

Thursday Jan 28th first part fresh breezes and clear weather from S & E heading E N E & spoke B Runciman of N B latter part gentle breezes and pleasant heading S by W employed washing two sails in sight saw two sails Lat 5.08 S Lon 104.13 W

Friday Jan 29th fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S E heading E N E at 6 A M latter heading S S W employed repairing Rigging sail making Lat 5.65 S Lon 103.53 W

Saturday Jan 30th moderate breezes and cloudy weather from S E heading as said at 5 P M latter heading E by N employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 5.150 S Lon 104.06 W

Sunday Jan 31st first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E by E heading N E by E at meridian took in sail for the night latter part same as first heading N E by E Lat 5.08 S Lon 103.21 W

Monday Feb 1st first part moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S E steering N trimmed Bark to Eastward latter part gentle breezes & pleasant steering N N E employed painting iron work saw two sails Lat 4.58 S Lon 103.11 W

Tuesday Feb 2d strong breezes and fine weather from S E steered N by W employed painting iron work saw one sail Lat 4.35 S Lon 104.38 W

Journal of H Macomber Mast 1869

Wednesday Feb 3rd strong breezes and cloudy weather from E S E & E ship on different tacks at 3 P M spoke B Wm Jeffers of N B 6 Months out 100 bbls Spermaceti Lat 6.35 S Long 104.17 W

Thursday Feb 4th strong breezes and cloudy weather with some rain from E S E heading N E at daylight backed heading S take two reefs in ends the day

Friday Feb 5th strong breezes & fine weather from S E heading S S W under Top Sails & courses at 2 A M backed heading E N E employed at ships duty saw one sail Lat 6.16 S Long 104.28

Saturday Feb 6th all this day strong breezes and fine weather from S E heading E N E at 2 A M backed heading S S W employed at ships duty saw one sail

Sunday Feb 7th fresh breezes & cloudy weather from S E heading E N E & spoke Bark Calcar of Nantucket Lat 6.45 S Long 104.30

Monday Feb 8th strong breezes & hazy atmosphere from S E by E heading E by N two sails in sight at 5 P M boat Hyland of B Rousseau came aboard and stopped till 10 P M at daylight backed heading N E by E employed washing Lat 6.50 S Long 104.32 W

Tuesday Feb 9th gentle breezes & pleasant from S E heading E N E at daylight backed heading S S W employed repairing water casks saw two sails James Kilby sick off duty Lat 6.49 S Long 104.14

Bark Roscoe on the Off Shore Ground

Wednesday Feb 10th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & E heading S S W at daylight tacked heading E S E employed repairing water casks saw two sails Lat 5 12 S Long 104 46

Thursday Feb 11th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from E S E heading N E at daylight tacked heading S. one sail in sight at 6 P M saw blackfish lowered 4 boats got 2 Lat 5 28 Long 105 50

Friday Feb. 12 gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E heading S S W at 2 P M tacked heading E N E employed boiling blackfish spoke B Rousdan 2d Bark B Colcord Whaling Lat 5 00 Long 105 18

Saturday Feb 13th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E & E S E on different tacks all sail out at 4 P M saw Bark B Colcord Whaling a Whaleman Lat 5 22 S Long 104 52 W

Sunday Feb 14th strong breezes and pleasant weather from S E heading S S W at sundown took in sail for the night at day light made sail and steered off N N E saw white water ran for it saw nothing more on sail in sight Lat 4 44 S Long 104 08 W

Monday Feb 15th strong breezes and cloudy weather from S E by E heading S by W employed a washing James Reed sick and off duty Lat 4 28 S Long 104 30 W

J. H. Macomber Master 1869

Tuesday Feb 16th Strong breezes & cloudy weather from S Ely & steered S & W at sundown took in light sail & luffed to the wind heading S by W at daylight made sail & tacked heading N E by E saw one sail Lat 5.00 S Long 105 01 W

Wednesday Feb 17th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E by E heading N E by E at daylight tacked heading S by W bent a second handed fore sail Lat 5.17 S Long 105 09 W

Thursday Feb 18th Strong breezes & cloudy weather from S E by E heading S by W at 10 P M tacked heading N E by E saw nothing Lat 5.06 S Long 104 37 W

Friday Feb 19th Strong breezes & cloudy weather from E S E heading N E by E at 10 P M tacked heading S steered S W from 7 A M till noon saw nothing Lat 5.20 S Long 105.11 W

Saturday Feb 20th First part Strong breezes and cloudy weather from S E by E steered S W by S at sundown took in sail for the night and luffed to the wind at daylight made sail & steered as employed at ships duty saw nothing

Sunday Feb 21st Strong breezes & cloudy weather from S E by E head steering N at sundown took in sail for the night & tacked ship heading S by W at daylight made sail and steered S S W employed at ships duty James Riley sick & duty Lat 5.12 S Long 105 35 W

Bark Roscoe On the Offshore Grounds

Monday Feb 22 Strong winds & cloudy weather from S E by E steered S W & Sundown luffed to the wind took in sail for the night at daylight Made sail steered N N E employed washing saw nothing Lat 4.46 S Long 105.49 W

Tuesday Feb 23rd Strong breezes & cloudy weather from S E by E steered N at Sundown took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N E by E at daylight made sail & steered S W employed at ships duty saw nothing Hairy Nana Nu sick Lat 4.55 S Long 106.39 W

Wednesday Feb 24th first part strong breezes and cloudy weather from S E steering S W at Sundown took in sail & luffed to the wind heading S S W at 11 P M wore ship heading E N E at latter part strong breezes and cloudy at daylight steered N under Reef sails employed setting up Fore rigging saw nothing Lat 4.18 S Long 104.49 W

Thursday Feb 25th first part strong breezes and cloudy weather from S E steering N employed setting up head rigging at Sundown took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S S W middle part the same latter part steered off S W employed in the rigging saw nothing Lat 5.10 S

Friday Feb 26th Strong breezes & cloudy from S E steered N by W employed setting up rigging saw nothing Lat 4.08 S Long 104.41

H. H. Macomber Master 1869

Saturday Feb 27th First part strong breezes and fine weather from S & E steering S middle part S by E heading S & E & E latter part gentle breezes & pleasant steering S & W employed setting up rigging saw nothing Lat 4.40 S Long 110 34 W

Sunday Feb 28th First part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & E steered S & all sail out middle part headed S & W under short sail latter part moderate & squally with some rain from E & steering N saw blackfish Lat 4.00 S Long 111.16 W

Monday [illegible] First part gentle with some rain from E & steering N all sail out middle part strong breezes and squally heading N E & E under short sail latter part gentle breezes and fine weather from E & steering S & W all sail out saw blackfish so ends the day

Tuesday Mar 2nd First part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from E & steering S W employed washing middle part heading S & W & under topsails fore and spanker latter part strong breezes & cloudy steering N under topsails & courses employed repairing M S & sail Lat 4.32 S Long 110.21

Wednesday Mar 3rd Strong breezes & cloudy weather from E by S steering N took in sail P.M. sundown's hove to the heading heading S by E at 12 A wore ship heading S by E employed repairing S S & sail Lat 5.05 S Long 112.31

Bark Roscoe On the off Shore

Thursday Mar 4th strong breezes & clear weather from E & S E heading S at daylight tore ship heading N E employed repairing Main Sail saw nothing Lat 4.58 S Long 112.45 W

Friday Mar 5th first part strong breezes from S E steering S employed repairing Main Sail middle part strong breezes ship under top sails fore & Spanker latter part gentle breezes from S E heading S S W all sail out saw nothing Lat 5.04 S Long 113.21 W

Saturday Mar 6th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E heading S S W all sail out at sundown took in sail for the night latter part moderate breezes heading E N E employed at Ships duty saw nothing Ends Steady

Sunday Mar 7th moderate breezes & squally weather with rain from E & E heading N E at daylight tacked heading S employed at Sunday Jobs saw nothing

Monday Mar 8th moderate breezes & rainy weather from E S E heading S employed washing at 5 P.M. tore ship heading N E saw nothing Lat 5.08 S Long 113.4 W

Tuesday Mar 9th moderate breezes and squaly weather with rain from S E heading E S E at 8 A.M. tacked heading S S W employed at Ships duty saw Killers James Rile (cooper) and Tom Portugese sick & off duty

Log of the H Macomber Master

Wednesday Mar 10th moderate breezes & fine weather from S & heading S S W at 2 P M tacked heading E N E employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 41.50 S Long 113.40 W

Thursday Mar 11th gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & heading E N E at daylight tacked heading S S W employed breaking out new sails saw nothing so ends the day

Friday Mar 12th first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S & heading S S W employed breaking out hold latter part strong breezes & clear steering N W by W bent a new fore topsail staysail saw sail fishers Lat 41.30 S Long 114.5 W

Saturday Mar 13th first part strong breezes & fine weather from S & steering N W by W rove new fore braces & set staysails middle & latter part with the same as first bent a new flying jib saw nothing Lat 42.25 S Long 116.8 W

Sunday Mar 14th gentle breezes and weather from S & steering N W by W all sail out saw nothing Lat 40.45 S Long 117.51 W

Monday Mar 15th all this day gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & steering N W by W all sail out Lat 39.55 S Long 118.16 W

Tuesday Mar 16 all this day light breezes and fine weather from S & steering N W by W all sail out employed at ships duty James Riley & Manuel Freitas received ship's duty

Bark Roscoe Bound To San Francisco

Wednesday Mar 17th light breezes and fine
weather from S E by E steering
N W by N ½ N all sail out saw nothing
Lat 4.08 N Long 121.27 W

Thursday Mar 18th
first part baffling winds and
rainy weather Course N by W ½ W
middle part strong breezes and
squally from N by E to E
heading N by W employed at ships
duty saw nothing Lat 6.06 N Long 122.08

Friday Mar 19th first part fresh breezes
and rainy weather from from N E
heading N N W middle part strong
breezes and squally from N E by N
heading N by W split the main top
sail & Fore T G sail latter part strong
breezes and fine weather bent
a New Main Top sail saw nothing
Lat 7.40 N Long 122 53 W

Saturday Mar 20th strong trades and fine
weather from N E by N heading N W by
under top sails and courses
bent Main Spencer & Main
Stay Sail Lat 7.28 N Long 123.33 W

Sunday Mar 21st fresh breezes and
fine weather from N E heading
N N W all sail out employed at
ships duty. Lat 11.28 N Long 124 01

Monday Mar 22nd moderate breezes and
squally weather with rain from
N E heading N N W employed
at ships duty James Riley Manuel
Terceira & Hilary Kanaka Sick & off duty

J. H. Macomber Master 1869

Tuesday Mar 23rd strong breezes and clear weather from S.E. & heading S.S.W employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 16.32 N Long 120.52 W

Wednesday Mar 24th strong trades & pleasant weather from N.E. & heading S.S.W all sail out employed at ships duty Sam Ascension Kanaka sick off duty Lat 17.44 N Long 122.58 W

Thursday Mar 25th strong breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. & heading S.S.W all sail out employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 19.29 Long 125.00

Friday Mar 26th strong breezes and fine weather from N.E. & heading S.S.W all sail out bent a new Main sail and jib Lat 21.33 N Long 130.08

Saturday Mar 27th strong breezes & squaly weather from N.E. & heading S.S.W at 7 A.M. took in flying jib & F.S. & sail Lat 23.36 N Long 131.25 W

Sunday Mar 28th moderate breezes and cloudy weather from N.E. & heading S.S.W all drawing sail out Lat 25.38 N Long 132.18

Monday Mar 29th strong breezes and cloudy weather from N.E. & heading S.S.W employed washing Lat 27.15 N

Tuesday Mar 30th strong breezes & squally Lat 28.54 N from N.E. by E. & heading S.S.E. by E. & all sail Long 134.28 W out James Rily Manuel Terceara Carry Kanaka & Sam Ascension sick with sores

Bark Roscoe Bound to San Francisco

Wednesday Mar 31st Moderate breezes and fine weather from N E by E heading N by W all drawing sail employed repairing an old spare boat saw humpbacks Lat 30,34 N Long 135.0

Thursday Apr 1st light winds from N E heading N N W all drawing sail employed at ships duty saw whales

Friday Apr 2nd all this day light baffling winds with rain Course N E employed at ships duty Lat 32,35 N Long 135,52 W

Saturday Apr 3rd light breezes and fine weather from N E by E heading N by W all drawing sail out employed painting ironwork Lat 33,38 N Long 135,52 W

Sunday Apr 4th light breezes and fine weather from E S E heading N E employed at ships duty saw a finback Lat 34,32 Long 134

Monday Apr 5th gentle breezes & squally weather from S E by E all drawing sail out employed washing saw nothing Lat 35,87 N Long 133,37 W

Tuesday Apr 6th strong breezes & squally with rain from S E steering E N E split the M Top Mast & Main Top Mast S & Skysails at 6 A M double reefed Fore Top sail at 11 A M double reefed Main Topsail Lat 36,36 N Long 131,35 W

Wednesday Apr 7th first part moderate breezes & clear weather from S S W middle part baffling winds & rainy latter part fresh breezes & W S W Course E N E all sail out Lt 36,38 N Lg 129,14

J. H. Macomber Master 1869

Thursday Apr 8th fresh breezes and fine weather from N.W. steering E.N.E. all sail out employed at ships duty Lat 36°58' N Long 122°0

Friday Apr 9th light breezes & cloudy weather from N.N.W heading N.E. all drawing sail out saw a Brig standing to the Westward Lat 36°55' N Long 122°44' W

Saturday Apr 10 first part gentle breezes & cloudy weather from N.N.W steering N.E. latter part strong breezes & clear weather from N.W standing N.E. at 9 A.M made the coast of California bearing N.E. dist 20 miles at 11 A.M made the bearing E by N saw two sails so ends this day

Sunday Apr 11th first part strong breezes & fine weather from W.S.W. & W.N.W. at 7 P.M anchored in San Francisco harbor in 7 fathom water middle & latter part calm Edwards John butcher John Kanaka boat steers. William Payne John Bill Boatswain Thomas Jon Ascension. Bill Ascension. Michal Johnson Peter Schichaleff. Harry Kelvin. Ed Smith McGilson James Bill Harry Kanaka & Ned McGruen Bird off Desorted so ends the day

Monday Apr 12th all this day light breezes and fine weather from N.W. & Ship anchored in San Francisco harbor harbor employed washing Ships so ends the day

Bark Roscoe at San Francisco

Tuesday Apr 13th Strong N W winds & fine employed at getting casks ready for fresh water

Wednesday Apr 14th Strong N W winds and fine weather employed at painting and various other jobs about ship Mrs Macomber has had company all day they were seasick

Thursday Apr 15th Commences with light variable winds and fine weather at 10 A.M breezed up strong from N W and so continued employed at ships duty

Friday Apr 16th Commences with light breezes and some rain from S & P.M blowing hard from and raining & so continued the remainder of the day some of our men ashore on liberty so ends the day

Saturday Apr 17 Commenced with moderate gale & rainy weather from S E at 8½ A.M wind hauled to S W & moderate latter part N W winds & fine weather

Sunday Apr 18th all this day strong N W winds and fine weather some of our men on duty

Monday Apr 19th first part strong N W winds and fine weather & loosed the sails to dry M. P same as first at 2 P.M furled the sails Latter part light rain with rain from S E

(J. H. Macomber Master Apr 1869

Tuesday Apr 20th Strong N W winds and fine weather

Wednesday Apr 21 moderate breezes from S/E with some rain

Thursday Apr 22nd light N W winds and fine weather discharged the Carpenter

Friday Apr 23rd light N W winds and pleasant weather employed painting

Saturday Apr 24th first part calm Latter part Strong N W wind employed at Shipwork

Sunday Apr 25th all this day light N winds and fine weather some of our men ashore on liberty

Monday Apr 26 light N winds & fine weather employed in getting casks from Shore

Tuesday Apr 27 Strong N wind and fine weather employed in staving new casks in the hold

Wednesday Apr 28th first part calm middle part Strong N W winds and fine weather employed in bringing small stores aboard

Thursday Apr 29 commences with gentle N W winds & so continues employed at shipwork

Friday Apr 29 light breezes from N W and pleasant weather received on Board 7000 Gal Water and stowed it away

Saturday Apr 30th all this day wind N W & fine weather received on 5700 gal Water and stowed it away

Bark Roscoe Bound To The Off Shore

Sunday May 1st all this day light winds & pleasant weather from W & men ashore on liberty

Monday May 2nd first part calm middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from S W and fine weather employed in loading Bread flour and potatoes

Tuesday May 3rd " first part light breezes & fine weather from W S W middle part the same latter part strong S W winds & fine weather employed in stacking chain & stowing away Bread & potatoes

Wednesday May 4 S W winds & pleasant weather Ship ready for sea received on board 18 raw Men

Thursday May 5th " first part calm middle part strong breezes from W and fine weather Received on board 7 raw men

Friday May 6th " first part calm middle part strong W W winds and fine weather at 6 A M have short at 8 A M low boat took us in tow and towed us to sea at 10 A M low Boat left us returned made sail and took on a wind heading W S W Sidereal time

Journal of Hezekiah Macomber Master 1869

Saturday May 8th first part moderate breezes and hazy atmosphere from N W Steering S by W Stowed the anchores & ondent the Chains Middle part Strong breezes from N W Steering S & latter part the same employed at Ships duty Lat 1950

Sunday May 9th all this day Strong breezes and fine weather from N W Steering S E 1/2 E all all Sail and saw nothing Lat 32.45 N Long 120.28

Monday May 10th gentle breezes and hazy atmosphere from N W Steering S E 1/2 S all Sail and employed washing saw nothing Lat 31.42

Tuesday May 11th variable winds & fine weather Steering S E employed making Standing Sail boom and various other Things saw nothing Lat 30.36 N Long 117.06 W

Wednesday May 12 wind from W to N W Steering S E by E employed making Spunyarn & the Standing Sails at 2 PM made Guadelupe Island E bearing S E 1/2 E dist 40 miles Lat 29.13 N Long 118 00

Thursday May 13th gentle breezes and fine weather from N W Steering S E by E employed making Spunyarn Lat 28.02 N Long 116.52 W

Friday May 14th gentle breezes & fine weather from N W Steering S E by E Lat 27.50 Long 115.28

Saturday May 15th gentle breezes & cloudy weather from N W Steering S E by E at 2 PM saw 2 Sails at 8 P M lowered 3 boats at 4 struck 2 bbl whale Stove the Head boat and Sailed the Starboard boats nine out and lost him Lat 27.05 N Long 114.21

Saw 2 Sails Lat 27.50 Long 115.28

Lat 21.50 N
Long 115.20 W

Bark Roscoe bound to the

Saturday May 15th Ships on short tacks during the night
at 6 A.M. saw 2 boats at 8 lowered 3 boats
at 9 struck a 25 bbls whale at 12 took him
along side Lat 22.55 N Long 115.20 W

Monday May 16th first part strong breezes and
fine weather from N.W employed cutting
middle part employed cutting blubber
Ship on a wind under topsails fore & aft
latter part moderate breezes from N.W
W.S.W employed boiling saw the nothing
Lat 22.26 N Long 114.56 W

Monday May 17th moderate breezes & pleasant weather
from N.W heading W.S.W employed boiling
Land in sight Lat 22.35 N

Tuesday May 18 fresh breezes & pleasant weather
from N.W heading W.S.W employed clearing
up decks at 12 A.M. hove ship heading N.N.E
Lat 27.00 N

Wednesday May 19th strong breezes and cloudy
weather from N.W heading N.N.E
employed at ships duty at 12 A.M. hove
ship heading W.S.W Land in sight
Lat 26.58 Long 115.28 W

Thursday May 20th first part strong breezes and
cloudy weather from N.W heading W.S.W
at sundown took in jib & spanker
& double reefed the fore topsail
middle part moderate heading S.W.
latter part fresh breezes steered S.S.W
employed at ships duty Lat 26.54 N Long 115.0

Friday May 21st
first part moderate breezes & pleasant
weather from N.W heading W.S.W middle
part the same latter part light breezes
from N.W steering S.S.W employed cleaning ship

Off Shore Journal of H. Macomber Master 1869

Saturday May 22d Commences with light breezes from N W Steering S E by E & employed stowing down oil in the blubber room
Latter part strong N W winds & fine weather part employed washing ship Lat 25.08 N Lon 113.58 W

Sunday May 23d all these twenty four hours strong N W winds and fine weather Steering S E by E 1/2 E employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 23.10 N Long 109.[illegible] W

Monday May 24th fresh N W winds & pleasant weather Steering S E by E 1/2 E employed washing saw blackfish going to windward Lat 21.46 N Long 109.53 W

Tuesday May 25th light breezes & pleasant weather from N W by W steering S E by E 1/2 E employed repairing main top sail saw a finback

Wednesday May 26th light breezes and pleasant weather from S W W steering S E 1/2 E unbent the main sail & Main topsail & stowed them away & bent the old ones saw nothing so ends the day Lat 20.12 N Long 109.52

Thursday May 27th light breezes & fine weather from S W steering S E repaired the old file and bent it and stowed the new one away Lat 19.14 N Long 109.3

Friday May 28th light breezes & fine weather from S W steering S E 1/2 E employed cleaning & painting fore chains &c ends

Saturday May 29th light breezes & clear weather from S S W steering S E 1/2 E employed cleaning & painting Lat 17.24 N Long 109.34 W

Bark Roscoe bound to the offshore

Sunday May 30th Commenced with light airs from N & NE steering S & E middle part calm latter part light airs from N E saw nothing Lat 16.50 N Long 105.33 W

Monday May 31st light airs & calms steering S & E by S 2 S employed painting iron work saw nothing Lat 16.38 N Long 106.14 W

Tuesday June 1st first part calm middle part the same Latter part light airs from N E employed painting iron work saw Killers Antoine Absenun Back

Wednesday June 2nd first & middle part calm latter part gentle breezes from N E steering S E by S 1/2 S employed painting iron work saw nothing Lat 16.26 N Long 104.48 W

Thursday June 3rd first and middle part light baffling winds latter part fresh breezes & squally from N E steering S E by S 1/2 S employed at ships duty Lat 16.30 N Long 104.32 W

Friday June 4th all this day moderate breezes & fine weather from N E & E steering S E by S 1/2 S employed at ships duty Lat 15.20 N Long 104.24 W

Saturday June 5th variable winds and fine weather from steering S E by S 1/2 S employed cleaning & painting dead eyes saw nothing so ends the day

Sunday June 6 variable winds and [illegible] steering S E by S employed cleaning & [illegible]

Journal of Ro Macomber Master 1889

Monday June 7th variable winds and squally weather steering S & E by S employed washing saw nothing so ends the day

Tuesday June 8th first part strong breezes from S & E steering S & E by S middle & latter part calm and rainy saw nothing

Wednesday June 9th variable winds and rainy weather steering S & E by S employed at ships duty Lat 9° 30' N Long 103° W

Thursday June 10th variable winds & rainy weather Course S & E by S employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 9° 38' N Long 103° W

Friday

Saturday June 11th light variable winds and rainy weather steering S & E by S at 11 A M saw whales at 1 P M lowered two boats and chased so ended day

Lat 9° 38' N Long 103° W

Saw whales Lat 9° 28' N Long 102° 28' W

Saturday June 12th Lat 9° 24' N Long 102° 28' W

first part light breezes and fine weather from S & E employed chasing whales struck & got three middle part light variable winds and rainy at 1 PM got the last whale along side latter part light breezes and fine weather from S & E employed cutting Lat 9° 23' N Long 102° 28' W

Sunday June 13th all this day gentle breezes and fine weather from S & E steering S. E by S & S employed boiling saw nothing so ends

Antone Ascensam Honolulu sick

Monday June 14th strong breezes & fine weather from S & E heading S S E employed bailing saw nothing so ends the day

Brk. Roscoe bound to the

Tuesday June 15th moderate breezes & fine weather from S.W. heading S.S.E employed bailing saw nothing Lat 7.40 N Long 19.48 W

Wednesday June 16th all this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather from W.S.W heading S employed at washing saw nothing Lat 6.48 N Long 18.59 W

Thursday June 17th all this day fresh breezes and pleasant weather from W.S.W heading S employed at coopering oil saw nothing Lat 6.05 N Long 18.42 W

Friday June 18th first part gentle breezes & fine weather from W.S.W heading S middle part strong breezes & squally from 8 at 12½ A.M latter heading W.S.W latter part same as first employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 5.00 N

Saturday June 19th all this day strong breezes & fine weather from S heading W.S.W at 7 A.M. heading E.S.E employed repairing running Machine saw nothing

Sunday June 20 strong breezes & squally with rain from W.N.W to W.S.W heading from S.E to S.S.W saw nothing Lat 1.34 N Long 10.20 W

Monday June 21st moderate breezes & squally with rain from S.E & S.S.E heading S.S.W & S.W employed washing saw nothing so ends the day Lat 1.16 N Long 10.51 W Antaine Ascension Kanaka sick off duty

Off Share Ground & HC Macumber Master 1869

Tuesday June 22nd first part moderate breezes & fine weather from S E by E heading S by W employed at ships duty Middle part gentle breezes & fine weather from S E to E at 11 PM to N E heading E & N E latter part the same employed blowing down in the after hole saw a number of finbacks Lat 0 S

Wednesday June 23rd fresh breezes & fine weather from S E by S heading E by N employed blowing down in after hole Lat 1 S N

Thursday June 24th all this day strong breezes and cloudy weather from S E by S heading E by N employed coopering oil & blowing off the hole Lat 2,24 N

Friday June 25th all this day fresh breezes & fine weather from S E by S heading E by N employed washing ship saw nothing Lat 2,51 N Long 101,29 W

Saturday June 26th all this day gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S by E employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 2,42 N Long 100,21 W

Sunday June 27th all this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S by E heading E by S 1/2 S employed at ships duty saw blackfish Lat 2,06 N Long 99,30 W

Monday June 28th variable winds with some rain & squalls employed washing ship saw blackfish & one sail Lat 1,40 N Long 99,04 W

Tuesday June 29th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from E S E heading S employed in drawing water into the lower hole Lat 1,22 Long 99,10 W

B Roscoe bound to the Westward from

Wednesday June 30th gentle breezes & equally
Weather from E by N heading S S E
employed cooking Provision
Antoine Ascension Canada sick & duty
Lat #1.00 N Long 98.43 W

Thursday July 1st moderate breezes and
equally weather from E S E heading S
employed painting boats at 5½ P.M.
spoke Bk Falcon of NB 20 months
out 2,00 bbls Sp Lat 00.12 N Long 100.06

Friday July 2nd all this day gentle breezes with
showers rain from E S E heading S
employed washing & painting boats
saw a finback one sail in sight Lat 3.8 Long

Saturday July 3rd moderate breezes and fine
weather from E S E heading S employed
painting boats saw nothing Lat 1.00 S

Sunday July 4th strong breezes & fine weather
from E S E by E heading S by W Lat 2.2

Monday July 5th strong breezes & cloudy weather
from E S E heading S employed painting
Boats and washing and bathing Hole
Lat 4.25 S Long 104.5

Tuesday July 6 strong breezes & cloudy weather
from S E by E steering S by W
employed painting boats Lat 6.00 S Long

Wednesday July 7th strong breezes & equally wea
from S E by E steering S W at Sundown
hauled to the wind heading S by W at 11 P
backed heading N E by N employed
at Sailors duty at 5 P.M. spoke Ship
Splendid of Edgartown Lat 5.05 S Long 100.02

at Smooth
Saw Whales
Cloudy Night

J. H. Macomber Master 1869

Thursday July 8th strong breezes & cloudy weather from E & S E ship on different tacks all sail set employed at ships duty Lat 5, 18 S Long 105 22 W

Friday July 9th moderate breezes & fine weather from E S E ship on different tacks Jno the Starboard bow Boat out saw a sail Lat 5, 38 S Long 104 52 W

Saturday July 10th moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S E Heading E N E all sail set took the Coast Pilot in an deck for to be repaired saw nothing Lat 5, 10 S Long 104 28 W

Sunday July 11th strong breezes & squally weather from S E Heading S S W saw a Junk sail

Monday July 12 gentle breezes & fine weather from S E by E Heading N E by E Jno employed washing at 4½ P M spoke Bark B Colbert of Nantucket Lat 5. 10 S Long 104, 10 W

Tuesday July 13th gentle breezes & pleasant weather from E S E Heading N E at daylight tacked Heading South employed Manning Larboard boat all sail set two sails in sight Lat 5, 12 S

Wednesday July 14th moderate breezes & fine weather from E S E Heading S at daylight tacked Heading N E all sail set employed at ships duty saw two sails Lat 5 40 S

Thursday July 15 strong breezes & cloudy weather from S E by E Heading N E by E Double reefed topsails & courses employed Manning Larboard boat Antino Ascension Buck Lat 4 20 Long 103 12

Bark Roscoe on the Off Shore [illegible]

Friday July 16th first part strong breezes and fine weather from S.E by E heading S by W top & sails in at sunset took in flying jib & Reefed Courses at latter part same as first Stearns Isl saw nothing Lat 5° 20 S Long 104 34 W

Saturday July 17th strong breezes & fine weather from S & E employed coopering Bread at Sundown lafft to the wind & took in sail part the night at daylight Made sail & steered S & W Saw a sail Lat 6 60 S Long 104 30 W

Sunday July 18th strong breezes & squally weather with some rain from S.E heading S S W at 6 P.M tacked heading E N E at 8 1/2 P M spoke B Martha of N B So ends the day

Monday June 19th strong breezes & pleasant weather from S E heading E N E at daylight tacked heading S S W employed washing &c sailes in sight

Tuesday July 20 strong breezes & fine weather from S E heading S S W employed at ships duty at 12 tacked heading N N E Saw de sailes Lat 2 44 S Long 104 01

Wednesday July 21st strong breezes & Clear dull weather from S E Ships on different tacks took the Starboard Tack for sight saw de sailes Antares Ascension sick N D off duty Lat 0 10 S Long 106 0

L. H. Macomber Master 1869

Thursday July 22nd all this day strong breezes & fine weather from S.E. Ship on different tacks bent a new Spanker & handed the Starboard boat saw 2 sails Lat 5.08 S Long 104 30 W

Friday July 23rd all strong breezes and hazy athosphere from S.E. heading E.N.E. at 8 A.M. Set the Main Topsail at daylight - Wore Ship heading S.S.W. Lo'r Gallant sails in employed repairing Fore mast Standing Sail saw three sails Lat 4.55 S Long 105.4 W

Saturday July 24th all this day strong breezes & Cloudy weather from S.E. Ship on different tacks Lo'r Gallant sails in employed repairing Fore mast Standing Sail & hoisting Starboard boat saw two sails & a number of Junks Lat 4.06 S Long 105.06 W

Sunday July 25th all this day strong breezes and clear weather from S.E. heading E.N.E. at daylight Wore ship heading S.S.W. saw two sails Lat 5.05 S Long 105.3 W

Monday July 26 all this day strong breezes and pleasant weather from S.E. heading S.S.W. at daylight Tacked heading E.N.E. employed washing saw one sail Lat 5.18 S Long 105.6 W

Tuesday July 27th all this day strong & fine weather from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed repairing Main Topsail saw nothing Arrived Ascension Sight and off Duty Lat 3.48 S Long 104.22 W

Bark Roscai On the Off Shore

Wednesday July 28th at this day Strong breezes & squally weather from S & by E heading S by W at 8 P.M. bent main topsail at 7 A.M. Ship flying jib mainsail and repaired at Lat 4.30 S Long 105 [illegible] W

Thursday July 29th Strong breezes & clear weather from E.S.E. & heading S employed repairing flying jib & Mizzen stay sail saw nothing Lat 5.30 S Long 106.07 W

Friday July 30th Strong breezes & squally weather from E.S.E. heading N.E. under double reefed topsails employed repairing Mizzen topmast stay sail Lat 4.40 S Long 106.16 W

Saturday July 31st Strong breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. & E. heading E.N.E. at 12 A.M. Wore ship heading S under double reefed topsails employed repairing lower studding sail saw nothing Lat 4.44 S Long 105.27 W

Sunday ~~July~~ August 1st Strong breezes and squally weather from S.E. by E. heading N.E. by E. & top gallant sails in saw nothing Lat 4.57 S Long 105.25 W

Monday Aug 2nd Strong breezes & squally weather from S.E. by E. heading E.N.E. at 12 A.M. Wore ship heading S by W employed washing saw one sail Lat 4.52 S Long 105.24

Tuesday Aug 3rd Strong breezes & fine [illegible] weather from S.E. by E. heading E.N.E. at 2 A.M. tacked heading S.E. by E. under topsails employed at ships etc Antoine Ascension sick Lat 4.40 S Long 105.08 W

Ground & Ho Macomber Master

Wednesday Aug 4th moderate breezes & fine weather from S & by E heading N E by E at 4 A M tacked heading S by W at 8 A M saw whales going to windward lowered two boats and chased. so ends the day Lat 41° 36 S Long 105, 00

Saw whales Lat 41° 36 S Long 105 00

Thursday Aug 5th moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S E & Ship on different tacks all sail out employed setting new flying jib Gaff Lat 41° 20 S Long 104° 57 W

Friday Aug 6th all this day moderate breezes & fine weather from S E by E Ship on different tacks at 2 A M while tacking Ship carried away Main Top Gallant Yard employed making new M T G Yard saw nothing Lat 41° 02 S Long 104° 00 W

Saturday Aug 7th moderate breezes & fine weather from S E by E heading N E by E at 2 A M tacked heading S E by S all sail out employed making Main Top G Yard Lat 41° 12 S Long 104° 37 W

Sunday Aug 8th moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S E by E heading S by W at 11 P M tacke heading N E by E all sail out saw nothing Lat 41° 38 S Long 104° 18 W

Monday Aug 9 moderate breezes & fine weather from S E by E heading S by W employed washing & making a M T G Yard saw nothing so ends the day Antient Ascension Sickness of Study

Bark Roscoe On the Off Shore Grd

Tuesday Aug 10th all this day gentle breezes & fine weather from S & E heading S S W at sunset last the heading E by S employed making a M T & Gaff & repairing the sails Lat 41 18 S

Wednesday Aug 11 gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E by S at daylight last the heading S S W employed making main topt gallant yard saw whales

Thursday Aug 12 all this day gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E S E at daylight last the heading S by E all sails set Lat 5° 11 S Long 103 20 W

Friday Aug 13 all this day gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading S S W employed making a new main topt mast crossed and sent up a new M topt G Gaff Lat 5° 50 S Long 103 27

Saturday Aug 14 all this day gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E by S heading E by S bent the M T sail & saw porpoises Lat 6 42 S Long 102 41

Monday Aug 15th first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E steering S by E at sunset took in light sails and hove to the wind heading E S E at 10 P M last the heading S S W at daylight made sail & steered S W by S at 9 ½ A M saw blackfish lowered & boat at 10 A M saw whales at 11 ½ lowered two boats at 12 Struck one Lat 6° 22 S Long 105 00 W

S H Macomber Master 1869

Monday Aug 16th first part moderate breezes & fine weather from S & E at 1 PM the Lookout the Whale alongside made sail & steered N N W at 2 PM saw the whales lowered 3 boats at 4 struck one at 6 o'clock brought it alongside middle part strong breezes employed rowing cutting falls &c latter part strong breezes & squally with rain employed cutting

Lat 4.55 S Long 103.28 W

Tuesday Aug 17th first part strong breezes & squally weather from S & E employed cutting & boiling middle & latter part strong breezes & fine weather employed boiling

Wednesday Aug 18th strong breezes & fair weather from S & E heading E N E under topsails employed boiling

Lat 5.20 S Long 104.12 W

Thursday Aug 19th strong breezes & fine weather from S & E heading E N E employed boiling & cleaning up decks at 12½ P M the Antarctic Ascension Kanaka died & was buried at 6 P M Lat 4.50 S Long 103.23 W

Friday Aug 20th strong breezes & cloudy weather from S E heading S S W employed washing Lat 6.14 S Long 103.42 W

Saturday Aug 21st all this day strong breezes & fine weather from S E heading E S E employed at ships duty saw nothing

Lat 6.40 S Long 103.02 W

Bark Roscoe on the Off Shore Grounds

Sunday Aug 22nd strong breezes & cloudy weather from S & E heading S S W employed at ships duty Lat 39° 31' S

Monday Aug 23rd strong breezes & cloudy weather from S & E heading E by S at 7½ A M tacked heading S S W under double reefed topsails saw a number of finbacks

Tuesday Aug 24th strong breezes & fine weather from S & E heading E by S at 7½ A M tacked heading S S W Set the Main Sail Lat 40° 8' S Long 102° 58' W

Wednesday Aug 25th strong breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading S S W at 12 tacked heading E by S employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 40° 8' S Long 102° 58' W

Thursday Aug 26th all this day strong breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E by S under double reefed topsails at daylight tacked heading S S W employed at ships duty saw nothing Lat 40° 8' S Long 102° 58' W

Friday Aug 27th all this day strong breezes & fine weather from S & E heading S S W under two reefs in the fore topsail at daylight tacked heading E by S employed at ships duty Lat 40° 8' S Long 102° 58' W

Saturday Aug 28th all this day strong breezes & fine weather from S & E heading S S W employed coopering saw white whales Lat 40° 8' S Long 102° 58' W

J. H. Macomber's Master 1859

Sunday Aug 29th all this day Strong breezes and hazy weather from S & E Reading E by S employed at ships duty Lat 40 58 & Lon 108 5 W

Monday Aug 30th all this day Strong breezes and fine weather from N & E Reading S & W at daylight the Ree Reading E by S employed as before

Tuesday Aug 31st Moderate breezes and fine weather from E & S Reading S & W employed Reading and the fore peak Lat 40 50 S

Wednesday Sept 1 Strong breezes & fine weather from S E by E Reading S E by E at daylight the Reading S by W employed Stowing down in the fore peak Lat 40 25 S Lon 108 4 W

Thursday Sept 2nd all this day Strong breezes and fine weather from S E by E Reading S by E employed washing ship and painting Lat 40 18 S Long 108 30 W

Friday Sept 3d all this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S E by E Reading E S E by E at 8 A M Set sail and at 8 P M Set the Mizzen top sail and back stay sails Lat 40 10 Lon 108 37 W

Saturday Sept 4th all this day gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S E by E Reading E S E by S by W at employed setting Mizzen top sail and back stays Lat 40 00 S Long 108 48 W

Sunday Sept 5th all this day gentle breezes and fine weather from S E Reading E S E Lat 39 49 S Lon 109 22

1869 Bark Roscoe on the Offshore Gr

Monday Sept 5th 6th first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading S S W at sunset took in sail for the night latter part strong breezes & squally weather from S & E steering S W by S & saw said out saw finbacks Lat 50 S Long 109 32

Tuesday Sept 7th Commences with fresh breezes & squally weather from S & E steering S W by at sunset luffed to the wind heading S S W took in sail for the night & to latter part strong breezes & squally from S & E steering W by S employed repairing & Jib sail

Wednesday Sept 8th first part gentle breezes and fine weather from S & E steering W by S employed repairing & Jib sail at sunset luffed to the wind heading S W & latter part strong breezes & cloudy at daylight made sail & steered S W by S employed overhauling blocks saw a number of finback Lat 50 S Long 104 48

Thursday Sept 9th first part strong breezes & fine weather from S & E steering S by W at sunset luffed to the wind heading S took in sail for the night at 2 A M tacked heading E by S latter part strong breezes & fine weather from S E by S heading W S W employed overhauling blocks Lat 49 55 S Long 104 40 W

Friday Sept 10th all this day moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S E heading E by S & E heading at at daylight tacked from S S W employed overhauling blocks saw nothing Lat 49 52 S Long 104 03 W

I H Mcormber Master

Saturday Sept 11th all this day gentle breezes & fine weather from S & E heading S S W at daylight tack & heading E & N employed overhawling blocks Lat 6.28 S Long 104.32 W

Sunday Sept 12th all this day gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E heading E & N at daylight tack & heading S S W saw nothing Lat 6.15 S Long 104.48 W

Monday Sept 13th first part gentle breezes & fine weather from S & E heading S S W middle part the same latter part gentle breezes from S & E & S E & employed washing & c Lat 6.28 S

Tuesday Sept 14th first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E steering W & N at sunset tack & lay to the wind heading E & N E & took in sail for the night latter part gentle breezes & pleasant steering S W & S employed overhawling blocks saw porpoises Lat 6.35 S Long 104.40 W

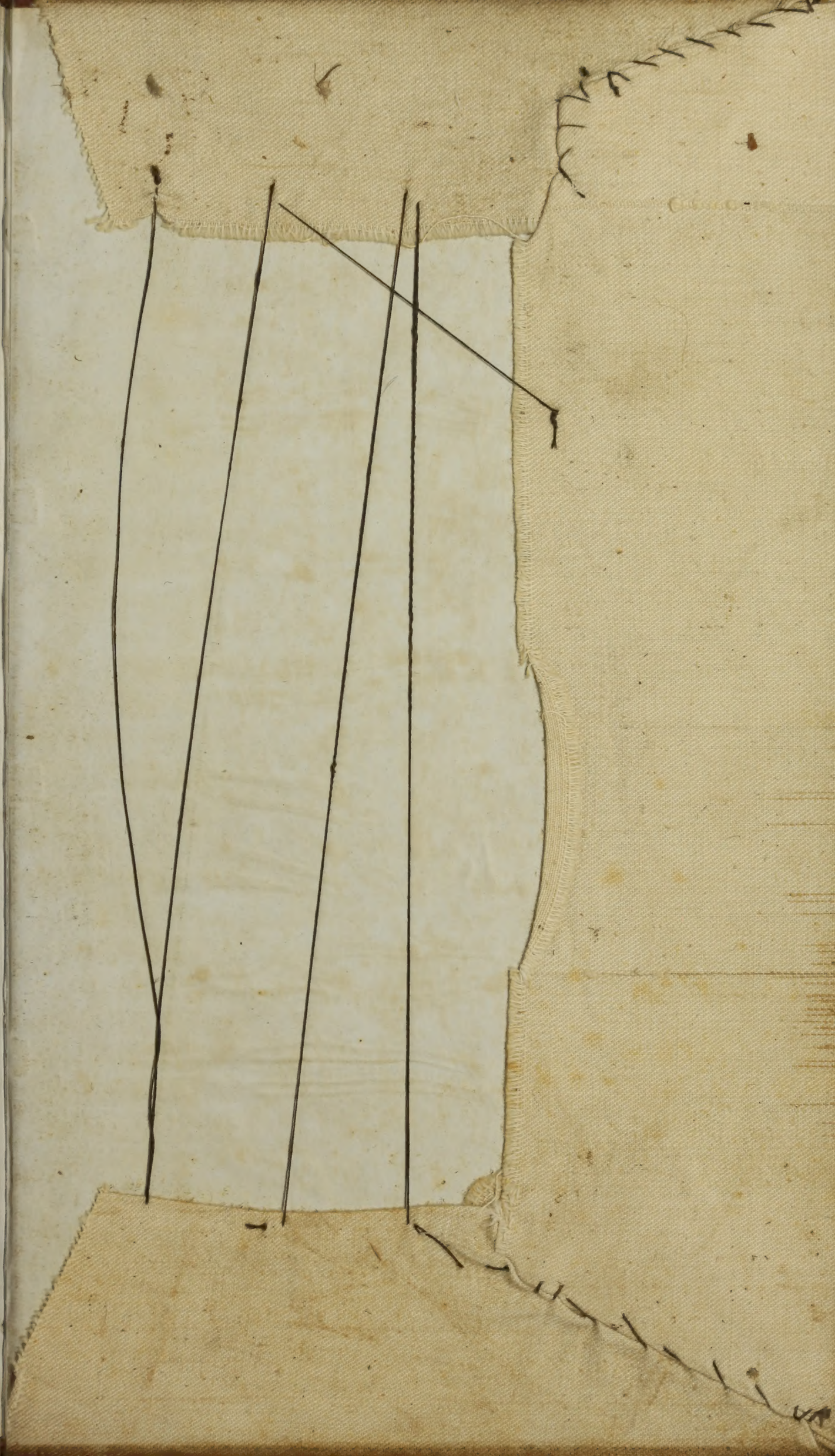
Wednesday Sept 15th

first part gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S & E steering S W & S at sunset tack in sail for the night & lay to the wind heading S S E latter part strong breezes & squally steering N E & N employed overhawling & new seizing blocks Latter at 8 pm Lat 6.30 S Long 104.28 W

Thursday Sept 16th first part strong breezes & cloudy weather from S & E steering S W & S at sunset tack in sail for the night at daylight made sail & steered S W & employed overhawling blocks

Provisions Used On Board Bark Roscoe

Pork			bbls	Beef		bbls	Bread	lbs	Benigar
Dec	7		1	Dec 7		2	Dec 21	690	Jan
	14		1	" 14		1	Jan 20	691	Dec 30 " 98
	28		1	" 28		1	Feb 25	784	May 25 " 30
Jan	3	1868	1	Jan. 3	1868	1	Mar 26	629	
"	11		3¼	" 11		1	Apr 29	644	
"	20		1	" 20		1	May 28	865	
Feb	17		3¼	" 29		1	Aug 3	847	
Mar	14		3	Feb 10		3¼	Oct 2	792	
Apr	11		3½	" 28		1	Nov 29	815	
May	18		3½	Mar 17		3½	Jan 19	5 " 15	
June	7		3¾	Apr 11		1	Mar 3	628	
Aug	3		3	" 24		2	" 31	571	
Sept	1		3½	May 9		3	June 11	574	
"	18		1	June 6		3	July 12	664	
"	25		3½	Aug 10		3	Sept 14	910	
Oct	26		2	Sept 7		3	" 25	665	
Nov	7		2	" 25		3½	Nov 20	863	
"	17		1	Oct 3		3¼	" 22 sold	932	
Dec	12		1	Nov 3		3½	Dec 3 sold	887	
"	22		1	Dec 11		3¼			
Jan	1	1869	1	" 12		1			
"	13		1	" 22		1			
"	20		1	Jan 20		1			
Feb	2		1	Feb 2		3¼			
"	13		1	Mar 6		3½			
Mar	1		1	" 16		1			
"	15		1	May 19		2			
"	29		1	" 28		2			
May	6		1	June 18		2			
"	19		1	" 23		2			
June	2		1	July 7		2			
"	13		1	" 26		2			
	23		1	Aug 11		2			
July	7		1	" 21		2			
"	24		1	Sept 4		2			

Commencing Dec 1807

Flour	bbls	Mollasses	gal	Brk		Reg	
Dec 12	4	Dec 9	148	Aug 11	1	Sept 20	2
" 21	4 1/4	Apr 13. 1808.	106	" 21	1	Oct " 4	2
Jan 1 1808	1 1/2	June 21 "	129	Sept 4	1	" 18	2
" 29	3/4	Sept 28	100	" 20	1	" 26	1
Feb 16	3 3/4	Dec 20	100	Oct " 4	1	Nov 7	2
Mar 8	3 3/4	Mar 26 1809	100	" 18	1	" 24	2
Apr 11	4 1/4	Oct 8	100	Nov 1	1	Dec 8	1
May 23	5 3/8		132	" 17	1	" 15	2
July 4	2 3/4			Dec 3	1	" 28	1
Aug 4	3 3/4			" 15	1	Jan 8	2
Sept 26	2 1/2			" 28	1	" 20	2
Oct 1	3 1/4			Jan 12	1	Feb " 1	1
" 22	3 5/8			" 27	1	" 4	1
Nov 24	2 1/4			Feb 4	1	" 17	1
Dec 4	4			" 24	1	" 24	2
" 9	3 1/2			Mar 8	1	Mar 8	2
Feb 3	3 3/4			" 23	1	" 23	2
" 8	3 1/2			Apr 7	1	Apr 7	2
Mar 10	4			" 23	1	" 20	1
Apr 1	6			May 5	1	" 23	1
May 31	3 1/4			" 18	1	May 5	2
June 30	6 1/2			" 28	1	" 18	1
July 10	3 3/4			June 6	1	" 28	1
Aug 14	3					June 6	1
Sept 10	2 1/2						
Oct 30	3 3/4						
Nov 5	6						
" 20	Sold 2						
" 22	Sold 3						
Dec 3	Sold 5						
" 3	3 1/2